

CONVICTS, EXILES AND EARLY SETTLERS

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Births, Deaths, Marriages</u>			
<u>Index</u> to Births Deaths Marriages in letters home to England 1840-64		Fiche	
Licences for Marriage granted to Free Persons: 1813-27 <u>Index</u>	State Archives NSW	Fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library: fiche 708-802</i>			
<u>Index</u> of Births, Deaths, Marriages in Sydney Newspapers 1830-1840: Nola Mackey		Fiche	
<u>Census Returns and Musters: NSW</u>			
Musters + Lists: NSW + Norfolk Island 1800-1802		AN5.20.04	NSW
Musters + Lists: NSW + Norfolk Island 1805-1806		AN5.20.05	NSW
General Musters NSW, Norfolk Is + Van Dieman's Land 1811		AN5.20.06	NSW
Census of NSW, November 1828	Sainty & Johnson	AN5.20.01	NSW
Census of NSW, November 1828, Corrigenda + Addenda	Sainty & Johnson	AN5.20.01a	NSW
<i>1828 Census Householders Returns: See Archives Kit Bega Library: Films 2551-52: 2506-07</i>			
General Muster: Land and Stock NSW 1822		AN5.20.02	NSW
General Muster List of NSW: 1823, 1824, 1825		AN5.20.03	NSW
General Return of convicts in NSW 1837		AN5.50.01	NSW
Guide to Muster and Census Records	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.16	NSW
<u>Index</u> to NSW Convicts (Revised Edition) 1788-1842	G.S.V.	fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library for indents: Fiche 614-744</i>			
<u>Index</u> to Tasmanian Convicts 1804-1853 (up to 1893)	A.O. Tasmania	fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Probationary convicts to Sydney + Moreton Bay 1849-50	Kiama FHS	fiche	
<u>Index</u> : Paracensus (interim) including Norfolk Is, Tasmania and British Soldiers		CD Rom	
<u>Index</u> to Convicts to NSW: 1788-1812		CD Rom	
<u>Index</u> to Colonial Convict Movements 1827-1853: which includes NSW, Q'land, Tasmania, Victoria : Descendants of Convicts Group		CD Rom	
Tasmanian Collection of Records 1830's - 1930's, musters, immig, church records to 1950, convicts, Hotel licences, court, hospital, prison, land etc, including 1792 Norfolk Island & 1823-1848 NSW		CD Rom	
<u>Colonial Secretary's Papers</u>			
<i>(refers to many residents of the colony, convicts, early settlers, military)</i>			
Colonial Secretary's Correspondence' Prospectus 1788-1825		A5.05.16	Aust.
Colonial Secretary's Papers 1788-1825		AN5.60.01	NSW
<u>Index</u> to the Papers of the NSW Colonial Secretary 1788-1825		fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit Bega Library : Films 6001-72 for actual papers</i>			
<u>Index</u> to Convicts + Others in Colonial Secretary's Correspondence 1826-67 Joan Reese		fiche	
<u>Index</u> Letters sent re Convicts 1826-55 in Colonial Secretary's Correspondence Joan Reese		fiche	
Guide to the Colonial Secretary Indexes and Registers to letters received 1826-1900	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.10	NSW
Deane <u>Index</u> - Reindexed for Australia		fiche	
Register of Convicts. Colonial Secretary's Office 1838-52		CD Rom	
<u>Convict Assignments, Absconding, Apprehended</u>			
<u>Index</u> : Convicts + Employers (NSW) 1828, 1832-33, 1838-44	Pastkeys	fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Convicts absconding in NSW 1830-32	Nola Mackey	fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Convicts apprehended in NSW 1830-32	Nola Mackey	fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Convict Assignments In NSW 1830-32	Nola Mackey	fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Assignments 1821-25: fiche 745-48</i>			
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 6, Vol 3, including Assignment, Absconding, Whipping 1833,	McClelland, James	A5.05.21	Aust
Convict Gangs in 1821: <u>Victualling Lists</u>	Mr. Byrne	A5.50.13	Aust
<u>Index</u> to Colonial Convict Movements 1827-1853: Descendants of Convicts Group		CD Rom	
<u>Convict Death Records</u>			
Index Convict Death <u>Register</u> 1828-79		fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library 1827-79: Fiche 749-51</i>			
<u>Convict Marriages</u>			

Index Convict Marriage Banns 1826-1841

fiche

Convicts, General

Guide to the Convict Records in the Archives Office of NSW		AN5.05.04	LARGE
The Convict Settlers of Australia	L L Robson	A7.14.03	Aust
A Convict's Life: a guide to tracing your convict's life	J Reakes	A5.50.07	Aust
How to Trace Your Convict Ancestor	Reakes, Janet	A2.10.03	Aust
Index to the Deane Index (Early Settlers, Convicts, etc.)		fiche	
Convicts and Exiles Transported from Ireland		fiche	
'The Exiles': Conditional Pardons for Convicts entering Port Phillip		AV5.50.01	Vic.
Convicts Records in Australia	Cora Num	A5.50.14	Aust
Manuscripts in the British Isles Relating to Australia, New Zealand the Pacific	Phyllis Mander-Jones	M5.05.01	G.B.
A Guide to Locating & Searching Family, Pioneer, Convict & Immigrant Records Book 7	James McClelland	A5.05.05	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 3, Vol 2, including early pioneers Yass River Dist, Early Pioneers in Colony of NSW in 1828, Dispatches of Gov Macquarie	James McClelland	A5.05.06	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Vol 4 including names and dates of death of early settlers where known	McClelland, James	A5.05.07	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 2. Vol 1 incl. Convict ships, 1st Fleeters, 2nd+3rd Fleet 1789-1800 Royal Marines 1st Fleet 1788, NSW Military Corp 1792-1810, 1788-1810 Pioneers	James McClelland	A5.05.35	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 6, Vol 3, including Convict+Pioneer Victoria 1844-47, Assignment, Absconding, Whipping 1833,	James McClelland	A5.05.21	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 7, including guide to locating/researching in NSW, Norfolk Is,	James McClelland	A5.05.22	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 23, Index 1 convicts + free persons arriving Aust. 1788-1793	James McClelland	A5.05.23	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 24, Index 2 convicts arriving Aust. 1794-1800	James McClelland	A5.05.24	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 25, Index 3 convicts arriving Aust. 1801-1805	James McClelland	A5.05.25	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 7, Book 26, Index 4 convicts + free persons arriving Aust. 1806-10, excluding military	James McClelland	A5.05.26	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 27, convicts including physical description arriving Aust. 1811-1813	James McClelland	A5.05.27	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 27a, convicts including physical description arriving Aust. 1814	James McClelland	A5.05.28	Aust
History of the Mid South Coast of NSW: Milton, Ulladulla+ Mollymook + surrounding areas: Book 34, Convicts, Pioneer+ Immigration	James McClelland	Z8.MIL.14	Local
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 37, convicts including physical description arriving Aust. 1816	James McClelland	A5.05.29	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 38, convicts incl. physical description arriving Aust. Jan-June 1817	James McClelland	A5.05.30	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 38a, convicts incl. physical description arriving Aust. July-Dec 1817	James McClelland	A5.05.31	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 39, convicts incl. physical description arriving Aust. Jan-Sept 1818	James McClelland	A5.05.32	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 39a, convicts incl. physical description arriving Aust. Oct-Dec 1818	James McClelland	A5.05.33	Aust
History of NSW 1788-1977: Book 1, including complete list of First Fleet Convicts	James McClelland	A5.05.34	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 12: Ireland Settlers and Convicts on the "Bellona" 1793	James McClelland	A5.05.09	Aust
Never to Return: Manx Prisoners transported to Penal Colonies. Convicts & the Colonies	Hampton Creer AGL Shaw	A3.32.05 Nim7.14.01 A7.14.06	Aust. Engl. Aust
Descendants of Convicts Group: Convicts & Ships		A5.50.12	Aust
Convict Records held by Genealogical Society of Vic. Dec 1998	GSV	AV5.50.02	Vic.

Botany Bay Mirages: Illusions of Australian Convict Life and Death of John Price	A.Frost	AN7.14.03	NSW
Bucks Convicts sent to Australia 1789-1865	J.V.Barry	A7.14.07	Aust
Orphans of History: The forgotten children of the 1st fleet	Eve McLaughlin	A5.50.16	Aust
Settlers & Convicts: 16 years labour in Australian backwoods;	Robert Holden	AN7.14.05	NSW
Alex Harris an Emigrant mechanic		AN7.14.04	NSW
Scallywags of Sydney Cove	Frank Clune	AN7.14.06	NSW

Convict Ships

'Moffat' Convict Ship, Surgeon's Records with list of sick - 21.7-6.12.1842		A5.50.02	Aust.
'Moffat' Convict Ship, Surgeon's Records with list of sick - 25.10.1837-1.4.1838		A5.50.03	Aust.
'Moffat' Convict Ship, Surgeon's Records with list of sick - 30.4-5.9.1836		A5.50.04	Aust.
Surgeon's Journal 'Transport Moffatt' to Hobart 14.11.1833-16.5.1834	TB Cuilson	A5.50.05	Aust.
Journal of 'Convict Ship <i>Globe</i> ': 28 Aug 1818-30 Jan 1819	Surgeon G Clayton	A5.50.06	Aust.
Convict List: Colonial Brig, Convict Ship " <i>Kangaroo</i> "			
10 Apr 1816, Transshipment Sydney to Hobart		A5.50.10	Aust.
The Convict Ships 1787-1868	C Bateson	A5.50.08	Aust.
Bound for Australia	David Hawkings	A5.50.09	Aust.
Bound for Botany Bay " <i>Hillsborough</i> "	Frank Clune	A5.50.20	Aust
Free Passengers and Crews on Convict Ships 1830-1840		fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library for Musters + other Papers: 1790-1849:films 2417-28</i>			
A bibliography of the First Fleet:	Victor Crittenden	A5.50.01	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 7, including			
Index to Convict ships from Canada, Ceylon, India, Bermuda, St.Helena, Sth.Africa, West Indies, Mauritius, Singapore, Ireland	McClelland, James	A5.05.22	Aust
'Adelaide, Hashemy, Randolph, Mt.Stewart Elphinstone, Havering', Convict Lists 1849:	Public Records Office	Z5.50.01	Local
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 2. Vol 1 incl.			
Convict ships,	James McClelland	A5.05.35	Aust
The First Fleeters: listing Convicts, Marines, Seamen, Officers			
wives, children + ships	Aust Doc Library	A5.50.18	Aust
The 2nd Fleet: convicts - <i>Guardian, Lady Juliana, Neptune, Scarborough</i>			
+ <i>Surprise</i>	Aust Doc Library	A5.50.19	Aust
The floating Brothel " <i>Lady Julian</i> "	Sian Rees	A7.14.09	Aust
Convict Transport 'Hive' 1820-1836 & Schooner 'Blackbird' 1828-1836			
2 nd report Maritime Arch Investigation	D Nutley + T Smith	Z7.13.44	Local

Directories

NSW + Port Phillip PO Directory 1839		AN5.80.01	NSW
--------------------------------------	--	-----------	-----

Early Settlers: including Pioneer Registers *See also Special Section 'Family Histories and Biographies'*

See also NSW Section

<u>Index</u> of Births,Deaths,Marriages in Sydney Newspapers 1830-1840:	Nola Mackey	Fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Births Deaths Marriages in letters home to England 1840-64		Fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library for church registers 1787-1856: films 5001-48</i>			
<i>Electoral Rolls 1824-64:See Archives Kit Bega Library: Fiche 768-79</i>			
<i>Reports of Inquests 1796-1828:See Archives Kit Bega Library: Film 2232-33</i>			
<i>Indexes to Lan</i>			d Grants
<i>1788-1865:See Archives Kit Bega Library: Films 2548-50</i>			
<i>Orphan School Admission Registers 1817-33:See Archives Kit Bega Library: films 2776-77</i>			
<i>Appointment to Government Offices 1814-25:See Archives Kit Bega Library:Fiche 755-56</i>			
<i>Roll of Barristers, Solicitors, Attorneys etc 1824-76:See Archives Kit Bega Library: Fiche 852-53</i>			
Licences for Marriage granted to Free Persons: 1813-27	State Archives NSW	Fiche	
<u>Index</u> to abstracts of all licences for marriage granted to free persons 1813-1827	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.17	NSW
Biographical Register of ACT 1820-1911	HAGSOC	AA3.80.01	ACT
Bathurst Pioneers: Bathurst & District before 1900	Bathurst FHG Inc	AN3.32.22	NSW
Bega Valley Pioneer Register: Pre Federation	BVG Society	Z3.32.04	Local
Bega Valley Pioneer Register Pre Federation - additions	BVG Society	Z3.32.04a	Local
Bendigo: Eaglehawk & Dist Pioneer Register: Vol 1, A-C	O'Donohue & Hanson	AV3.30.01	Vic.
Cootamundra's Sons & Daughters	Cootamundra LCG	AN3.32.24	NSW

Campbelltown Pioneer Register 1800-1900	Campbelltown FHS	CD Rom	
In the good old days: Senior Citizens of Denman & District		AN3.60.03	NSW
Goulburn & District pre 1860	Goulburn Dist FHS	AN3.32.08	NSW
Pioneer Register of Goulburn & Dist. 1861-1901	Goulburn Dist FHS	AN3.32.01	NSW
Griffith & Dist 'Pictures from the Past'		CD Rom	
Hawkesbury Pioneer Register: Vol 1	Hawkesbury FHG	AN3.32.11	NSW
Hawkesbury Pioneer Register: Vol 2	Hawkesbury FHG	AN3.32.12	NSW
Hornsby Shire 1788 - 1906	Hornsby Shire HS	AN3.32.09	NSW
Pioneers of Lachlan, Murrumbidgee, Co King pre 1860	Young+Dist FHG	AN3.32.10	NSW
Pioneers of Liverpool	Liverpool+Dist FHS	AN3.32.13	NSW
Maroubra + Dist Pioneer Register: Pre 1945	Cape Banks FHS Inc	AN3.32.21	NSW
Milton Ulladulla FH Society Pioneer Register	Milton Ulladulla FHS	Z3.32.10	Local
Moruya Pioneer Directory A-H	Moruya FHS	Z3.32.02	Local
Moruya Pioneer Directory L-Z	Moruya FHS	Z3.32.03	Local
Newcastle & Lower Hunter Pioneer Register Pre-1920 Supplement		fiche	
The Nepean River Valley , its history, its floods, its people Book 5, 2nd ed	James McClelland	AN3.32.19	NSW
Pioneer Register of New England :First Settlement to Fed.	Armidale FHG	AN3.32.18	NSW
History of North Shore Sydney : 1788 to today	L.G.Thorne	AN7.01.14	NSW
Paramatta : Foundation to Federation	Par+Dist FHS	AN3.32.02	NSW
Paramatta Pioneer Register: Settlement to 1920	Par+Dist FHS	AN3.32.15	NSW
Pioneers of Penrith : Book 1		AN3.32.14a	NSW
Pioneers of Penrith : Book 2		AN3.32.14b	NSW
Raymond Terrace Pioneers: Raymond Terrace+Dist.Hist Socy		AN3.32.02	NSW
Shoalhaven Pre 1900 Pioneer Register: (Vol 1.) A-L		AN3.32.16	NSW
Shoalhaven Pre 1900 Pioneer Register: (Vol 2.) M-Z		AN3.32.17	NSW
Shoalhaven Pioneers - Settlers to 1920	Shoalhaven FHG Inc	Z8.SHO.44	Local
Snowy River Pioneers	Nina+Gordon Andrews	Z3.60.15	Local
Pioneers of the Tumut Valley - The History of Early Settlement	H.E.Snowden	Z8.TUM.03	Local
Wyong & Toggerah Lakes Pioneer Reg. Pre 1910		AN3.32.02	NSW
Wyong + Toggerah Lakes Pioneer Register Pre 1930		AN3.32.04	NSW
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 3,Vol 2, including early pioneers Yass River Dist, Early Pioneers in Colony of NSW in 1828 ,	James McClelland	A5.05.06	Aust
Index to the Deane Index (Early Settlers, Convicts, Military etc Manuscripts in the British Isles Relating to Australia, New Zealand the Pacific		fiche	
The Catholics in NSW 1788-1820 & their families	Phyllis Mander-Jones	M5.05.01	G.B.
A Guide to Locating & Searching Family, Pioneer, Convict & Immigrant Records Book 7	J H Donohoe	AN2.50.01	NSW
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Vol 4 including names and dates of death of early settlers where known	James McClelland	A5.05.05	Aust
Settlers and Convicts on the "Bellona" 1793	McClelland, James	A5.05.07	Aust
Index to Unclaimed letters at Melbourne GPO 1851-1852		A3.32.05	Aust.
Unclaimed letters (Noting Ship or Regiment) Index 1836-52 NSW Pastkeys		fiche	
Colonial Index Tasmania 1816-89: Norfolk Is 1792-1855	F.H.Centre of Kiama	fiche	
The Rocks Sydney	C.Ruhen/U.White	AN7.44.03	NSW
Rascals, Ruffians & Rebels of Early Aust	F.Clune	A7.14.05	Aust
St.Mary's Cathedral Chapel School Registers: 1823. 1830. 1833		AN5.75.04	NSW
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 2. Vol 1 incl. 1788-1810 Pioneers	James McClelland	A5.05.35	Aust
Settlers & Convicts: 16 years labour in Australian backwoods; Alex Harris an Emigrant mechanic		AN7.14.04	NSW
Newspapers			
New Holland Morning Post - 18 Oct 1791 - Reprint Observer Post Wyndham		AN9.70.06	n'paper
Sydney Gazette & New South Wales Advertiser 1806-1807		AN9.70.01	LARGE
Sydney Gazette and NSW 11 Oct 1826 - Reprint		AN9.70.10	n'paper
Sydney Herald - 18 Apr 1831		AN9.70.16	n'paper
Norfolk Island			
Colonial Era Cemetery of Norfolk Island	R Nixon Dalkin	A5.15.01	Aust.

Convicts & Other Commandants of Norfolk Island 1788-1855		AN7.14.02	NSW
Musters + Lists: NSW + Norfolk Island 1800-1802		AN5.20.04	NSW
Old Norfolk Town: The Past in Pictures	K & KA Davies	AN7.10.04	NSW
<u>Index</u> : Paracensus (interim) including Norfolk Is, Tasmania and British Soldiers		CDRom	
Colonial <u>Index</u> Tasmania 1816-89: Norfolk Is 1792-1855	F.H.Centre of Kiama	Fiche	
Alexander Maconochie of Norfolk Island	J.V.Barry	A4..MAC.04	Aust
Tasmanian Collection of Records 1830's - 1930's, musters, immigration, church records to 1950, convicts, Hotel licences, court, hospital, prison, land etc, including 1792 Norfolk Island & 1823-1848 NSW		CD Rom	
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 7, including guide to locating/researching in Norfolk Is,	James McClelland	A5.05.22	Aust
Norfolk Island: An outline of it's history: 1774-1981	M Hoare	AN7.10.03	NSW
Coastal Towns of NSW & Norfolk Island	Cedric Emanuel	AN7.24.01	NSW
Hell & Paradise - Norfolk - Bounty - Pitcairn Saga	Peter Clarke	AN7.10.06	NSW

Place Names

Place Names of the Tweed, Brunswick + Upper Richmond Regions	Richmond-Tweed Library	AN5.61.01	NSW
Place Names of Northern NSW:	ABC Commission	AN5.61.02	NSW

Police + Court Records

The Police of Adelong 1788-1901	D Webster	AN7.68.01	NSW
Police Pioneers of NSW	D Webster	AN7.68.05	NSW
Police Monuments & History: Nansfield, Collector, Nerrigundah	D Webster	AN7.68.03	NSW
Royal Irish Constabulary in Australia		fiche	
Index to Bench of Magistrates Returns 1822-28		AN5.55.02	NSW
<u>Index</u> to Inmates: Sydney+Darlinghurst Gaol: Dec 1819-Dec 1849	Joan Reese	Fiche	

Queensland

<u>Index</u> to Probationary convicts to Sydney + Moreton Bay 1849-50	Kiama FHS	fiche	
---	-----------	-------	--

South Australia

South Australian Records prior to 1841		fiche	
--	--	-------	--

Tasmania

<u>Index</u> to Tasmanian Convicts Miscellany 1821-1854		fiche	
Tasmania - The People and Their Families 1803-1820		fiche	
The Convicts of Van Diemen's Land	James F H Moore	AT7.14.01	Tas
Colonial Index Tasmania 1816-89: Norfolk Is 1792-1855	F.H.Centre of Kiama	fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Tasmanian Convicts 1804-1853 (up to 1893)	A.O.Tasmania	fiche	
Tasmanian Collection of Records 1830's - 1930's, musters, immig, church records to 1950, convicts, Hotel licences, court, hospital, prison, land etc, including 1792 Norfolk Island & 1823-1848 NSW		CD Rom	
<u>Index</u> : Paracensus (interim) including Norfolk Is, Tasmania and British Soldiers		CDRom	
Man is never free: Tolpuddle Martyrs	Tom Meade	AT7.14.06	Tas

Tickets of Leave and Pardons

<u>Index</u> to Tickets of Leave 1810-1875		fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library 1824-27: Fiche 752-54</i>			
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library 1827-67: Films 909-65: 2688A</i>			
<u>Index</u> Convict Pardons 1810-75		fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library: 1791-1825" Fiche 820-23</i>			
'The Exiles': Conditional Pardons for Convicts entering Port Phillip		AV5.50.01	Vic.
Tickets of Leave - Certfs of Freedom. Victoria 1840-51	(Button <u>Index</u>)	fiche	
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library 1827-67: Films 909-65: 2688A</i>			
<i>Conditional Pardons:See Archives Kit at Bega Library 1826-56: Fiche 824-35</i>			
<i>Absolute Pardons:See Archives Kit at Bega Library 1791-1843: Film 800</i>			
<i>Recommendation for Absolute Pardons:See Archives Kit at Bega Library :1826-46: Film 800</i>			

Victoria

<u>Index</u> to Ticket of Leave 1840-51: Certificates of Freedom.	(Button Index)	fiche	
---	----------------	-------	--

See Archives Kit at Bega Library 1827-67: Films 909-65: 2688A

Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 6, Vol 3, including Convict + Pioneers Victoria 1844-47,	McClelland, James	A5.05.21	Aust.
---	-------------------	----------	-------

Western Australia

Convicts in W.A. 1850-1887	R Erickson & G O'Mara	AW5.50.01	W.A.
----------------------------	-----------------------	-----------	------

Women

Convict Maids: Forced Immigration of Women to Australia	D Oxley	A7.14.02	Aust.
---	---------	----------	-------

A Cargo of Women - Susannah Watson & the Convicts of the Princess Royal	Babette Smith	AN7.14.01	NSW
--	---------------	-----------	-----

Parramatta Female Factory Index 1826-1848

Convict Women	Kay Daniels	A7.14.04	Aust.
---------------	-------------	----------	-------

Diary of Matron Susan Austen 'Fitzjames' arriving Sydney 1 April, 1857		AN7.19.05	NSW
--	--	-----------	-----

FAMILY HISTORIES AND BIOGRAPHIES

FAMILY HISTORIES

Title	Surname	Author	Call No.	Loc.
The Calling of the Spirits: History of the Wallaga Lake Aboriginal People		Eileen Morgan	Z4.MOR.01	Local
Patsy Adam-Smith: Goodbye Girl	Adam-Smith		A4.ADA.02	Aust
Hear the Train Blow	Adam-Smith		A4.ADA.03	Aust
Uncommon Endeavour: Life & Times of Thomas Adams	Adams	Eliz.Adams	A4.ADA.01	Aust.
Sunlight+Shadows.Lives + times of Wm + Mary Ann	Adams		Z4.ADA.01	Local
Eurasian Roots: Life and Times of George Ah Kin and Mary Higgins and their descendants	Ah Kin	Barbara Moore	A4.AHK.01	Local
Alcock Family History	Alcock		Z4.ALC.01	Local
Tardebigge to Tantawanglo: An Alcock Family Journal	Alcock	Judy Winter	Z4.ALC.02	Local
Descendants of Frederick Alcock: 1807-69	Alcock	E.S.Alcock	Z4.ALC.03	Local
Hill Top Homestead: Tantawanglo: home of family of Arthur Alcock	Alcock	com.P.Raymond	Z4.ALC.04	Local
The Doolondondoo Book: Vol 1: Green-Alcock	Alcock	Brian Clifford	Z4.GRE.01	Local
The Doolondondoo Book: Vol 2: Green-Alcock	Alcock	Brian Clifford	Z4.GRE.02	Local
A Place called Pericoe: Genoa + Pericoe	Alexander	Max Ryan	Z4.ALE.01	Local
A Journey through Time: 1828-2003	Alexander	O'Connor+Jones	Z4.ALE.02	Local
The Allens from Moneykee and their descendants	Allen	Bronwyn Orr	Z4.ALL.01	Local
'Lowlands' Brief History of Appleyard Family	Appleyard	D.Appleyard	A4.APP.02	Aust.
Grand People: Arnold Family of Pericoe	Arnold	Lola Workman	Z4.ARN.01	Local
Grand People Revisited: The Arnolds family of Germany And Bombala	Arnold	Lola Workman	Z\$.ARN.02	Local
John Arthur, Melbourne's first botanical gardener	Arthur		A4.ART.01	Aust.
'Gone but not forgotten' A History of Minamurra Falls Valley + a Family History	Badans	D. O'Keefe	Z4.BAD.01	Local
Charles Henry Baddeley JP.Pioneering Freemason of the South Coast	Baddeley	GH Cumming	Z4.BAD.03	Local
From the Hawkesbury to the Monaro:	Badgery	Bobbie Hardy	Z4.BAD.02	Local
The Young Man from Home: James Balfour 1830-1913	Balfour	Andrew Lemon	A4.BAL.01	Aust.
From Convict to Constable: Adam	Ballantyne	Angela George	Z4.BAL.01	Local
Adam (Pop) Ballantyne: Thomas (TJ) Griffin	Ballantyne	John Ballantyne	Z4.BAL.02	Local
Arthur's War	Bancroft	Bancroft/Harman	A4.BAN.01	Aust
The Barber Family History 1790-1995	Barber	Leslie Barber	Z4.BAR.01	Local
Barber Family: A brief outline	Barber	C.McGregor	Z4.BAR.06	Local
On the Road from Hillgrove: James & Bridget	Barrett	K.Shanahan	Z4.BAR.04	Local
Descendants of James Andrew Barrett of Dromagh County Cork, Ireland	Barrett		Z4.BAR.07	Local
From Munster to Monaro: History of Michael Barron Family	Barron	Ron Barron	Z4.BAR.05	Local
Life's Adventures	Barton	Arthur Barton	Z4.BAR.03	Local
Life's Adventures	Barton	Arthur Barton	A4.BAR.01	Aust.
Edmund Barton	Barton	John Reynolds	A4.BAR.02	Aust
The Life of George Bass: Surgeon/Sailor of the Enlightenment	Bass	Miriam Estensen	Z4.BAS.01	Local
Batemans from Ballymacreese	Bateman	Fr P Bateman	Z4.BAT.01	Local
In the Shade of Jimmy Ryan's Tree	Bateman	Fr P Bateman	Z4.BAT.02	Local
Bayne Family History: Genealogical and Historical	Bayne	Ruth Bayne	A4.BAY.01	Aust.
Scooting Through	Bayne	Ruth Bayne	A4.BAY.02	Aust
The Illustrated Bede	Bede	John Marsden	N4.BED.01	Engl.
Pioneer Women Graduates of the University of Sydney Includes Dagmar Berne	Berne		Z4.BER.02	Local
Unsung Hero: Alexander Berry 1781-1873	Berry	Ian Macdonald	Z4.BER.01	Local
A Congregation of Bishops: A glimpse into the lives of Arthur & Florence Bishop, ancestors/descendants	Bishop		Z4.BIS.01	Local
From Barnoldswick to Bega+Beyond: A History of	Blacka	Kirsty Lee Blacka	Z4.BLA.01	Local
The Blackets: An era of Australian Architecture	Blacket	Morton Herman	Z4.BLA.04	Local
Field Marshal Sir Thomas Albert Blamey	Blaney	War Memorial	A4.BLA.02	Aust.

'Priam' departed New Plymouth 21.5.1852, arrived Portland Bay 25.8.1852 (arrival Simon Blanchard, Brogo)	Blanchard		Z4.BLA.03	Local
The Ancient Family of Bland in Australia	Bland		A4.BLA.01	Aust
1808: Bligh's Sydney Rebellion	Bligh	State Lib/Hist Trust	A4.BLI.01	Aust
The Blighs of Condamine Plains	Bligh	D.S.Bligh	Z4.BLI.01	Local
The Golden Quest	Bligh	Arthur CV Bligh	Z4.BLI.02	Local
Bancroft Boake: Bush Poet of the Monaro	Boake	copied with permission Of Hugh Capel	Z4.BOA.01	Local
Where the Dead Men Lie:	Boake	Bancroft Boake	Z4.BOA.02	Local
Australian Writers and their Work: Bancroft Boake	Boake	G Dutton + C Semmler	Z4.BOA.03	Local
Bobbin (Bobin, Bobbine, Bobbines)	Bobbin	Chris. McGregor	Z4.BOB.01	Local
Alexander Bodie : Presbyterian Minister, Eden NSW	Bodie		Z4.BOD.01	Local
The Bodycote Story: Family History: St Mary's the Virgin Broughton Astley	Bodycote		Z4.BOD.02	Local
Bofinger-Doyle Connection: Australia	Bofinger	Valerie Bofinger	Z4.BOF.01	Local
Neville Bonner: A biography	Bonner	Angela Burger	A4.BON.01	Aust
Out of Bounds: Bound Family in Australia	Bound	Robert Cook	CD Rom	
Benjamin Boyd in Australia 1842-1849	Boyd	H P Wellings	Z4.BOY.01	Local
Ben Boyd's Ships	Boyd	J Loney	Z4.BOY.02	Local
The Seahorse & The Wanderer; Ben Boyd in Australia	Boyd	M.Diamond	Z4.BOY.03	Local
Empire of Straw; Benjamin Boyd	Boyd	Tom Mead	Z4.BOY.04	Local
Time+a Legend: A Novel of History: Ben	Boyd	Marina Maxwell	Z4.BOY.05	Local
In Ben Boyd's Day	Boyd	Will Lawson	Z4.BOY.06	Local
The Boyds	Boyd	Brenda Niall	Z4.BOY.08	Local
A sketch of the romantic career of Benjamin	Boyd		Z4.BOY.07	Local
Lavender Links in the Family Chains: J & M Bower	Bower		Z4.BOW.01	Local
Naked Nellie has a rag at last. History of Bradley Family + NSW Newspapers 1889-1990	Bradley		Z4.BRA.01	Local
George Oswald Brassington	Brassington		Z4.BRA.02	Local
The Brice Family: Bradford to Bodalla	Brice	S Deacon, V Bric	Z4.BRI.01	Local
Our Exiles to the fatal shores: The first arrivals incl. William	Brittain	William L Streat	Z4.HAI.01	Local
Family Pastimes: Our Exiles to the Fatal Shore: Price & Haigh, Sutton & Britten, Britten & Lloyd	Britten	William L Streat	Z3.80.10	Local
100 Years in Timber	Broadhead	B Broadhead	Z4.BRO.01	Local
A Fisherman's Life: Bernard Francis	Broder		Z4.BRO.02	Local
18 th Century Mariners & Merchants: The English Family				
Background of Richard Brooks + Christine Passmore	Brooks	Richard Lamb	Z4.BRO.04	Local
Laying of Pastoral Staff to Office & Farewell, 9th Bishop of Canberra+Goulburn> Rev George & Mrs Margaret	Browning		Z4.BRO.03	Local
Munyi's Daughter: A spirited Brumby	Brumby	Barnes	AS4.BRU.01	S.A.
Descendants of Jacob & Margaret	Buckett	Alf O'Brien	Z4.BUC.01	Local
Descendants of Jacob & Margaret	Buckett (2)	Alf O'Brien	Z4.BUC.02	Local
History of Callaghan, Buckett+related families: Early Settlers of Sth Coast + Monara	Buckett	Peter Callaghan	Z4.CAL.01	Local
From Kent to Karbeethong: Buckland Family	Buckland	C.Buckland-Spencer	Z4.BUC.05	Local
Buckley Family Reunion, Nimitybelle, 22-23 March 1997	Buckley		Z4.BUC.04	Local
My life so far	Buglass	M Buglass	Z4.BUG.01	Local
Some of my Poetry	Buglass	M Buglass	Z4.BUG.02	Local
The Lonely Pioneer: William Bunn Diarist 1830-1901	Bunn	Mary Anne Bunn	Z4.BUN.01	Local
Burnum Burnum: Warrior for peace	Burnum	Marlene J.Norst	Z4.BUR.02	Local
Jerrawa: A village that was (Bush Family)	Bush		AN4.BUS.01	NSW
Happy Memories on a Road to Gundagai	Butcher	Cliff Butcher	A4.BUT.01	Aust.
Merriment of Parsons	Byard	Trevor Byard	A4.BYA.03	Aust.
The Pains & Pleasures of Our Pioneers: Byard Family	Byard	Trevor Byard	A4.BYA.02	Aust.
As Time Goes By: Trevor Byard	Byard	Trevor Byard	A4.BYA.01	Aust.
More Merriment: Writ in Remembrance	Byard	Trevor Byard	A4.BYA.04	Aust.
The Caldow Family History 1855-1985	Caldow		A4.CAL.01	Aust.
History of Callaghan, Buckett & Related families: of South Coast & Monaro	Callaghan	Peter Callaghan	Z4.CAL.01	Local
Clan Campbell: Your Clan Heritage	Campbell		A4.CAM.01	Aust
Born to Fly: Australian teenager's record breaking flight				
Around the world: Ryan Campbell	Campbell		Z4.CAM.01	Local

Laurence Carroll + his Descendants	Carroll	Joanna Flack	Z4.CAR.01	Local
Constantine Cornwall to Adelaide Sth Aust				
Chegwidden Family & Farm	Chegwidden	Maurine Work	Z4.CHE.01	Local
Botany Bay to Ballarat: Thomas Chipp+Jane Langley 1788-1998	Chipp	M Joan Schoch	Z4.CHI.01	Local
Thomas Chipp History	Chipp	Hazel Smith	A4.CHI.03	Aust
Wool past the winning post: History of Chirnside Family	Chirnside	Heather B Ronald	A4.CHI.04	Aust
Caroline Chisholm	Chisholm	M Kiddle	A4.CHI.01	Aust.
Caroline Chisholm - The Emigrant's Friend	Chisholm	Joanna Bogle	A4.CHI.02	Aust.
Remarkable Rev.Clarke: The life + Times of the Father of Australian Geology	Clarke	E.Grainger	Z4.CLA.01	Local
Rev WB Clarke: The father of Australian Geology	Clarke	James Jervis	Z4.CLA.02	Local
Fenland Families: Primitive Methodists: James	Cobb	Daryl Lightfoot	A4.COB.01	Aust.
William & Mary Cochrane	Cochrane	Rae Sampson	Z4.COC.01	Local
Riding the Wildman Plains:Letters/Diaries of Tom Cole 1923-1943	Cole		A4.COL.01	Aust
Letters from Servicemen to Harry Collett 1914-1918	Collett		Z4.COL.02	Local
The Pioneering Collins from the South Coast	Collins		Z4.COL.01	Local
P Collins, E Bevitt, L Jennings, M Bateman				
Comerford: Chasing George	Comerford		A4.COM.02	Aust
The Comans: 150 Years in Australia: 1838-1988	Coman		A4.COM.01	Aust
Where did we come from:A family history,Condon Snow Byron	Condon	Ginette Snow	Z4.CON.01	Local
Capt Thomas Cotterill	Cotterill	Chris. Mc Gregor	Z4.COT.01	Local
20,000 Miles	Cotterill	Gloria Cotterill	Z4.COT.02	Local
Boer War Diary of Lance Corporal Charles W Coulter	Coulter		Z4.CO.U.01	Local
Syms Covington of Pambula	Covington	B J Ferguson	Z4.COV.01	Local
Mr Darwin's Shooter	Covington	Roger McDonald	Z4.COV.02	Local
Philip Cox: Portrait of an Australian Architect	Cox	Jenn.Towndrow	Z4.COX.01	Local
Horse,Sweat+Tears:Leone Cremer Horse Trainer 1966-86	Cremer	Judi Hearn	Z4.CRE.01	Local
Story of Michael Power, Anstasia Kiely,Jane Crotty	Crotty	Bryan Power	A4.POW.04	Aust
A Long Journey: Duntroon, Mugga Mugga & 3 careers	Curley	Sylvia Curley	A4.CUR.01	Aust
Curtis-Spindler Family History	Curtis		Z4.80.03	Local
Daisybank Homestead, Bega, home of D'Arcy family	D'Arcy	P. Raymond	Z4.DAR.04	Local
John Darragh: An interesting life from Flax to Figtree	Darragh	Joanne Flack	Z4.DAR.02	Local
Annie's Box: Charles Darwin, his daughter...	Darwin	Randall Keyes	Z4.DAR.01	Local
Charles Darwin in Australia	Darwin	Fw+JM Nicholas	Z4.DAR.03	Local
Darwin & The Beagle	Darwin	Alan Moorehead	Z4.DAR.05	Local
Charles Darwin	Darwin	Desmond,Moore, Browne	Z4.DAR.06	Local
The Life of Charles Darwin	Darwin	Francis Darwin	Z4.DAR.07	Local
The Davidsons of Kiah:History of Whalemen of Eded	Davidson	D.Davidson	Z4.DAV.01	Local
The Davidson's Clan: From Scotland 1719 to Australia 2006	Davidson	T.J.Davidson	Z4.DAV.02	Local
Day, Spurling, Warren, Ward Family Histories	Day		Z4.80.01	Local
Childhood Reminiscences of Wilfred Alexander Watt	De Beuzeville	1884-1954	Z4.DeB.01	Local
Personalities I have met	Delaney	Jack Delaney	A4.DEL.01	Aust.
A Dempsey Family Story: Sydney Cove to Narooma				
Mill Whistles, Blucher Boots+Bugattis	Dempsey	P.Hyland	Z4.DEM.01	Local
Survival: The Inspirational Story of the Thredbo disaster's sole survivor" Stuart Diver with S Bouda	Diver		Z4.DIV.01	Aust
The Dorl Family History	Dorl		Z4.DOR.01	Local
William Dowling (1837-1914): His Descendants	Dowling	E.J.Dowling	Z4.DOW.01	Local
The Dirty Big Red Book - Downton - The Artist on the Move	Downton		Z4.DOW.02	Local
Walter Leonard & Bridget Duffy:				
from Meath to Balmain	Duffy	P.Stamp	A4.LEO.01	Aust.
Kings in Grass Castles	Durack	Mary Durack	A4.DUR.01	Aust.
Engelmann Family History from Martinthal, Germany to Sydney Cove	Engelmann		Z4.ENG.01	Local
The Reluctant Pioneer: Story of Joseph Evans 1816-92	Evans	Bruce Evans	A4.EVA.01	Aust.
Eliza: Evans -Hopkinson-Goward-Wilson-Hull 1845-1920	Evans	Chris Gray	Z4.EVA.01	Local
Matthew Everingham: A First Fleeter and his Times	Everingham	Valerie Ross	A4.EVE.01	Aust
In search of Edward John Eyre	Eyre	Geoffrey Dutton	A4.EYR.01	Aust
A Fortunate Life	Facey	A B Facey	A4.FAC.01	Aust.

Golden Fleeces: The Falkiners of Boonoke	Falkiners	Tim Hewat	A4.FAL.01	Aust
Wm.Henry Falkner + Mary Jane McCarthy	Falkner	Donat.M.Marshall	Z4.FAL.01	Local
Interview of a Lifetime: Leo Farrell's Story	Farrell	Kate Clery	Z4.FAR.01	Local
Interview of a Lifetime: Leo Farrell's original transcript	Farrell	Kate Clery	Z4.FAR.02	archives
Descendants of James Fergus, Part A	Fergus	J. Richards	Z4.FER.01	Local
Descendants of James Fergus, Part B	Fergus	J. Richards	Z4.FER.02	Local
Nothing Special: Childhood Memories of Bega	Filmer	Rodney Filmer	Z4.FIL.01	Local
Filmer of the Bega District	Filmer	Rodney Filmer	Z4.FIL.02	Local
Fitzroy of the <i>Beagle</i>	Fitzroy	H.E.L.Mellersh	Z4.FIT.01	Local
Evolution's Captain; Fitzroy: Dark fate of the man who Sailed Charles Darwin around the world	Fitzroy	Peter Nichols	Z4.FIT.02	Local
Matthew Flinders 'The Ifs of History'	Flinders		A4.FLI.01	Aust
Flakelar Family	Flakelar	Chris. McGregor	Z4.FLA.01	Local
The Florance Family: The Chichester Connection 1700-1997	Florance	S Florance	A4.FLO.01	Aust
Battlers of the bush 1851-2002	Flower	H&H Flower	Z4.FLO.01	Local
Famiglia Foldi: The Foldi Family of Milan and Australia	Foldi	P J Foldi	SI4.FOL.01	Eur.
Descendants of Samuel	Foley	Ross Walker	Z4.FOL.01	Local
Barclay Fox's Journal	Fox	R L Brett	N4.FOX.01	Engl.
Binding Ties - An experience of adoption and reunion in Australia				
Miles Franklin	Frame	Tom Frame	A4.FRA.01	Aust
Anne Fraser 1817-77 & John Watkins 1816-84	Franklin	Marj.Barnard	Z4.FRA.01	Local
Flora Fraser 1815-1911 & Archibald Reynolds 1819-1900	Fraser	Chris McGregor	Z4.FRA.01	Local
Game Family History	Fraser	Chris McGregor	Z4.FRA.02	Local
A Long Way from Silver Creek	Game		Z4.GAM.01	Local
Opening the Geraghty Book	Gee	Margaret Gee	Z4.GEE.01	Local
The Geraghty Book continues 2003	Geraghty	don.by BC Baldwin	Z4.GER.01	Local
The River Noble	Geraghty	don.by BC Baldwin	Z4.GER.02	Local
Gillespie: Bega, Bermagui, Cobargo	Gillard		Z4.GIL.01	Local
The Goetz Story	Gillespie	Chris.McGregor	Z4.GIL.02	Local
Rail, Ale + Fields of Gold	Goetz	H L Yelland	Z4.GOE.01	Local
Goodwin: Family of Robert + Catherine	Goggins	John.T.Dean	Z4.GOG.01	Local
John Good History	Goodwin	Chris. McGregor	Z4.GOO.01	Local
Martha Ford Goodman - A convict consigned to the Colonies	Good	Hazel Smith	A4.GOO.01	Aust
Guest - Jones - McNamara	Goodman		Z4.GOO.02	Local
Gordon Family History: James Gordon & Mary Isaac 1800-1870: of Tattymoyne, Doncavey Parish, Co Tyrone Ireland	Gordon	Ros Odell	Z4.GOR.01	Local
Annie Gordon (nee Scott) 1858-1938	Gordon	Jill Miller	Z4.GOR.02	Local
The Road Steamer: Number 83 Spring 2012. (D Gowing)	Gowing	Z7.50.05	Local	
James Graham: Given a Chance	Graham	Ann Pulvertaft	Z4.GRA.02	Local
Memories of George Grant: 1935	Grant		Z4.GRA.01	Local
The Doolondondoo Book: Vol 1: Green-Alcock	Green	Brian Clifford	Z4.GRE.01	Local
The Doolondondoo Book: Vol 2: Green-Alcock	Green	Brian Clifford	Z4.GRE.02	Local
Adam (Pop) Ballantyne: Thomas (TJ) Griffin	Griffin	John Ballantyne	Z4.BAL.02	Local
In search of my ancestors	Griffiths	B.Stockman	A4.GRI.01	Aust
Martha Ford Goodman - A convict consigned to the Colonies				
Guest - Jones - McNamara	Guest		Z4.GOO.02	Local
Our Exiles to the fatal shores: The first arrivals incl. William	Haigh	William L Streat	Z4.HAI.01	Local
Family Pastimes: Our Exiles to the Fatal Shore: Price & Haigh, Sutton & Britten, Britten & Lloyd	Haigh	William L Streat	Z3.80.10	Local
Halfpenny Family History	Halfpenny	Joyce Stock	T4.HAL.01	Canada
The Sandy Creek Bushranger: Ben Hall	Hall	E.F.Penzig	A4.HAL.01	Aust
Descendants of Joseph T Halpin	Halpin		A4.HAL.02	Aust
History of Hamlyn Family 1855-1977 + Kay				
Family 1865-1977 of South Australia	Hamlyn	AS4.HAM.01	S.A	
The Handley Family of Newark & Sleaford UK & Australia	Handley	R C Handley	N4.HAN.01	Engl.
Paddy Hannan: A claim to fame 1893-1993	Hannan	Tess Thomson	AW4.HAN.01	W.A.
Rawden to Walcha: A History of Hardakers and Associated Families	Hardaker	J H Moss	A4.HAR.01	Aust.
The Amazing Hardaker New World Registry	Hardaker		A4.HAR.01	Aust.
Hardaker Family of Guiseley	Hardaker	Debrett	A4.HAR.02	Aust.

A Hardy People	Hardy	Ann Hardy	A4.HAR.05	Aust.
Charles Harpur: An Australian	Harpur	J N Rawlings	Z4.HAR.03	Local
A Little Piece of History (Boydton)	Harrison	M Hutcheon	Z4.HAR.01	Local
Once upon a time: Hart-Loney 1853-1996	Hart	D Lister	Z4.HAR.02	Local
John O'Brien + the Boree Log: A Biography of Patrick Hartigan (John O'Brien)	Hartigan	Frank Mecham	A4.HAR.06	Aust
The Hawdon Family, Occupation then Ownership of Kyla Park, Tuross Head 1832-1973	Hawdon	Helen Townend	Z4.HAW.01	Local
Heffernans from Clombinane	Heffernan	Fr P Bateman	Z4.HEF.01	Local
The Life of Frank Heffernan born 20.8.1930	Heffernan	F Heffernan	Z4.HEF.02	Local
10 to 7: Bill Herbert	Herbert		Z4.HER.01	Local
William Hibburd 1806-1889	Hibburd	J B Cornell	Z4.HIB.01	Local
Alpine Pioneers: The Hides Family of Batlow	Hides	David Cook	Z4.HID.01	Local
The Hill Family at Yellow Pinch, Wolumla, Bega c1859+	Hill	R Hill+K Tetley	Z4.HIL.01	Local
He was my Father: Harry Hill, Henry (Clem) Hill	Hill		Z4.HIL.02	Local
Solo:The Bert Hinkler Story	Hinkler	Roy Mackenzie	A4.HIN.01	Aust
Hocking Families from St Just in Penwith, Cornwall England	Hocking	J Hellstrom	Nco4.HOC.01	Engl
John Hocking & Margaret James: St Just in Penwith	Hocking	J Hellstrom	Nco4.HOC.02	Engl
Cornwall Descendants Charts: William Blackwell, John Hill, John Stephens, Richard Osborne	Hocking	J Hellstrom	Nco4.HOC.03	Engl
St Just in Penwith: Descendants Charts: Nicholas & Susannah Hocking + Thomas Davie	Hocking	J Hellstrom	Nco4.HOC.04	Engl
The Edwardian Lady: The Story of the Author of <i>The Country Diary of an Edwardian Lady</i>	Holden	Ina Taylor	N4.HOL.01	Engl.
Peasant in January: poetry by Venie	Holgre		Z4.HOL.01	Local
A Sense of Direction	Holgre	Venie Holgre	Z4.HOL.02	Local
The Brothers: Hollands Brothers	Hollands	Anne Freeman	A4.HOL.01	Aust
Howard's Way: Howard families of Bega 1800-2000	Howard	Sandra Florance	Z4.HOW.01	Local
Come wind, come weather. A biography of Alfred A.W Howitt: 1830-1908	Howitt	Mary H.Walker	Z4.HOW.02	Local
Pictures of Many Years:Family Reunion. Koorawatha 1988	Howitt		Z4.HOW.03	Local
Currency Lad: Story of Hamilton Hume +the Explorers	Huckle	Glenda Dykes	A4.HUC.01	Aust
Descendants of George Huntress	Hume	R.H.Webster	A4.HUM.01	Aust.
Descendants of George, James, Francis Wm +James Thomas	Huntress	don.Kate Hearn	A4.HUN.01	Aust
The Imlay Brothers: Peter, Alexander and George Imlay	Hyland		Z4.HYL.01	Local
The Brothers Imlay: Pioneers of Eden District	Imlay	H P Wellings	Z4.IML.01	Local
Ingram Family: January 1998	Imlay	Royal Aust.Hist.S.	Z4.IML.02	Local
The Ireland Cousins; A shared Heritage: George+Ellen Ireland: Their Australian ancestors:their children	Ingram	B Termberoulis	Z4.ING.01	Local
The Descendants of John + Sarah Irving 1888-1997	Ireland	Rod Burrell	Z4.IRE.01	Local
Descendants of William Inskip	Irving		A4.IRV.01	Aust
Cyril Vernon Jackson	Inskip		Z4.INS.01	Local
Kindly Light:Life & Times of Adolphus Summer Cloud	Jackson	Alan Clark	Z4.JAC.01	Local
James Family	James	David James	Z4.JAM.01	Local
The Jamiesons in Australia: family line from Scotland	James	Chris. McGregor	Z5.JAM.03	Local
Elizabeth & James Jauncey & their families from 'Oaklands' Bega	Jamieson	RJ Gollan	Z4.JAM.02	Local
The Children of Susan & Phillip Jeffrey & the children of Mary & John Jauncey	Jauncey	M. Buglass	Z4.JAU.01	Local
The Children of Susan & Phillip Jeffrey & the children of Mary & John Jauncey	Jauncey	M Buglass	Z4.JEF.01	Local
Diary of a Welsh Swagman 1869-1894: Joseph Jenkins	Jeffrey	M Buglass	Z4.JEF.01	Local
Descendants of Isaac William Jessop	Jenkins	abr. William.Evans	Z4.JEN.01	Local
Jess/e Family Journal: Their Bega Valley stories + beyond	Jessop		Z4.JES.01	Local
The Heritage: Candelo - to Gain in Polynesia, Flowers and you	Jess/e	Patricia Curry	Z4.JES.02	Local
The Johnstons of Wallagoot and Bega	Johnson	Dawn Coleman	CD Rom	
Not by Myself. Fletcher Jones	Johnston	H Johnston	Z4.JOH.01	Local
Our Jones Ancestry: Brief Family Hist William+Rebecca	Jones		A4.JON.01	Aust
One Man's Story: An autobiography: Keith Jones	Jones	Neil Huxley Jones	Z4.JON.01	Local
Martha Ford Goodman - A convict consigned to the Colonies	Jones		Z4.JON.02	Local
Guest - Jones - McNamara	Jones		Z4.GOO.02	Local

My Jubber Family	Jubber	Brian Harrap	CD ROM	
O'Briens:Descendants of Luke+Kate Jurett of Meath	Jurett	Alf O'Brien	Z4.OBR.01	Local
Ireland:also James O'Brien,Bernard+Maryann Smith	Kaglund	Harley Dadswell	Z4.KAG.01	Local
Kaglund & Stanton Family History				
History of Hamlyn Family 1855-1977 + Kay	Kay		AS4.HAM.01	S.A
Family 1865-1977 of South Australia	Keevers	E Webb	Z4.KEE.01	Local
William & Sarah Keevers				
Family of William Keith + Georgina Mason and James	Keith	Robyn Jones	Z4.KEL.01	Local
Watson Keith + Margaret Taylor	Kelly	K.McMenomy	A4.KEL.01	Aust
Ned Kelly: The authentic illustrated Story	Kelly	Dagmar Balcarek	A4.KEL.02	Aust.
Ellen Kelly	Kelly	Brian Carroll	Z4.KEL.01	Local
Ned Kelly Bushranger				
Esmond Joseph Kennedy: 1905-1996: Memories of his	Kennedy		Z4.KEN.01	Local
days spent in Candelo area	Kendall	M Ackland	Z4.KEN.02	Local
Henry Kendall: The Man + the Myths	Kendall	Thomas T Reed	Z4.KEN.03	Local
Henry Kendall	Kerry	David P.Millar	Z4.KER.01	Local
Charles Kerry's Federation Australia	Kidman	T.Davidson	Z4.KID.01	Local
From the Snowy Mountains to Queensland: The	Kieley	Bryan Power	A4.POW.04	Aust
Story of Michael Power, Anstasia Kiely,Jane Crotty				
Walter Leonard & Bridget Duffy:	Kingston	Don Kingston	Z4.KIN.01	Local
The Best of both Worlds: Kingston - Filmer families	Kiss	McGregor/Schubert	Z4.KIS.01	Local
Family of James Kiss				
My Grandfather's House. Recollections of an Australian	Knox	Helen Rutledge	A4.KNO.01	Aust
Family: Edward William Knox Family	Ladmore	R Ross + L Burke	Z4.LAD.01	Local
The Ladmore's: Their Story	Langhorn		Z4.LAN.01	Local
From the Mountains to the Sea:	Latimer		Z4.LAT.01	Local
From Ennicken to Tilba: The Latimer Book 2011				
A place like Home: Growing up in School of Industry	Lavarni	Laura Todd	A4.LAV.01	Aust
1915-1923	Lawler	Brian F Lawler	Z4.LAW.01	Local
Lawler Family History	Lawn	Ken Swan	A4.LAW.01	Aust.
Descendants of Timothy Lawn+Ann Tregonning	Leonard	P. Stamp	A4.LEO.01	Aust
From Meath to Balmain	Light	Geoffrey Dutton	AS4.LIG.01	S.A
Founder of a City: Col William Light	Lindeman	Dr P Norrie	A4.LIN.01	Aust
History of Dr HJ Lindeman & Lindeman's Wines	Lindwall	John Ringwood	Z4.LIN.01	Local
Ray Lindwall - Cricket Legend				
Journey to and from NSW, including 7 years residence,	Lingard	Joseph Lingard	Z8.FSC.15	Local
April 1846	Litchfield		Z4.LIT.01	Local
James & Ann Litchfield Family Lineage 1852-2002	Lloyd	H S Bazley	Z4.LLO.01	Local
John Lloyd, RN, of "The Grange"				
Family Pastimes: Our Exiles to the Fatal Shore: Price &	Lloyd	William L Streat	Z3.80.10	Local
Haigh, Sutton & Britten, Britten & Lloyd				
'Naval Historical Review', including 'Trafalgar in a Pickle'	Lloyd		Z7.83.04	Local
Referring to John Lloyd	Loney	D Lister	Z4.HAR.02	Local
Once upon a time: Hart-Loney 1853-1996	Longhurst	RJ Gollan	Z4.JAM.02	Local
The Jamiesons in Australia: family line from Scotland	Love		Z4.80.02	Local
Pheaney, Love Family Histories				
A Family began with LOVE: John & Martha Love: 220 years	Love	Margaret Cooper	Z4.LOV.01	Local
Of their descendants	Love	Margaret Cooper	Z4.LOV.01	Local
Addendum 1.	Macarthur	M H Ellis	A4.Mac.03	Aust.
John Macarthur	Maconochie	J.V.Barry	A4.MAC.04	Aust
Alexander Maconochie of Norfolk Island	MacKillop	W Modystack	A4.MAC.01	Aust.
Mary MacKillop: A Unique Australian	MacKillop	P Gardiner S.J.	A4.MAC.02	Aust.
Mary MacKillop: An Extraordinary Australian	MacKillop	Lesley O'Brien	A4.MAC.05	Aust.
Mary MacKillop Unveiled	MacKillop	Lesley O'Brien	Z4.MAC.01	Local
Mary MacKillop Unveiled (2 copies)	MacKillop		Z4.MAC.02	Local
Mary MacKillop Place Museum: more than a Museum	MacKillop	Daniel Lyne C P	Z4.MAC.03	Local
Mary MacKillop Spirituality + Charisms	MacKillop	B. O'Sullivan RSJ	Z4.MAC.04	Local
Flora MacKillop: A Truly Blessed Mother				
By Wisdom & Courage - Joseph & Sarah Thyer	Maitland	Daph Fleming	AS4.THY.01	S.A
& Alex & Elizabeth Maitland	Manning	Richard Manning	Z4.MAN.01	Local
Kameruka & the Manning Family in the Maneroo 1850-1916				
A Colonial History Weekend: Kameruka Homestead				

Oct 3-6, 2014	Manning		Z4.MAN.02	Local
Robert Williamson Marshall	Marshall	Donat.M.Marshall	Z4.MAR.01	Local
Bring Plenty of Pickles: Letters from an Immigrant family: William + Charlotte Paine	Marks	Gerry Tomlinson	Z4.MAR.04	Local
Showers to Sunshine: Memoirs from England to Aust	Martin	M.T.Martin	Z4.MAR.02	Local
Pilot Officer George Martin DFC	Martin		Z4.MAR.05	Local
Olga Masters: A lot of living	Masters	Julie Lewis	Z4.MAS.01	Local
Olga Masters- reporting home- her writings as a journalist	Masters	sel by D Coleman	Z4.MAS.02	Local
The Rose Fancier	Masters	Olga Masters	Z4.MAS.03	Local
Loving Daughters	Masters	Olga Masters	Z4.MAS.04	Local
Amy's Children	Masters	Olga Masters	Z4.MAS.05	Local
Master Maloga: Daniel Matthews	Matthews	Nancy Cato	A4..MAT.01	Aust
S'pose I die: The Evelyn Maunsell Story	Maunsell	Hector Holthouse	AN4..MAU.01	NSW
The Family of Thomas & Isabella Maytom	Maytom	E.Anderson	A4.MAY.01	Aust
Reflections of Times Past: The O'Reilly/McCarthy Heritage	McCarthy	Brenda Janson	Z4.ORE.01	Local
The McClung Family Tree	McClung	donated.A.Willis	Z4.McC.01	Local
Erica: True story of loss, hope, friendship, Mickey	McCrosyn	Merideth Sindel	Z4.McC.02	Local
Joe McGinness: Son of Alyandabu:	McGinness		A4.McG.02	Aust.
Ambrose McGuigan + Mary Murrell:	McGuigan	Mary Pike	Z4.McG.01	Local
While there's leaves in the forest	McGregor	Charles McGregor	Z4.McG.02	Local
Descendants of John McGregor (alias Murray)	McGregor	Neil McGregor	Z4.McG.03	Local
Soldier, Sailor, Convict, Jailor: Story of McGuinness and McIvor Families in Australia	McGuinness	Barbara Moore	A4.McG.01	Aust.
The Road to Gundagai	McInnes	G McInnes	A4.McI.01	Aust.
Soldier, Sailor, Convict, Jailor: Story of McGuinness and McIvor Families in Australia	McIvor	Barbara Moore	A4.McG.01	Aust.
A Man of the People: Boilermaker to Gov.General	McKell	Vince Kelly	Z4.McK.01	Local
Journal of Royal Aust Hist Socy June 1993 Sir William William John McKell, Boilermaker, Premier, Governor- General	McKell		Z4.McK.02	Local
The Love of Will: McNeice, Foster, McCleary families	McKell	C. Cunneen	Z4.McK.03	Local
Martha Ford Goodman - A convict consigned to the Colonies Guest - Jones - McNamara	McNeice	Wendy E Nunan	A4.McN.01	Aust
Wanamurrayanya: The Story of Jack McPhee	McNamara		Z4.GOO.02	Local
Nellie Melba: A Biography	McPhee	S Morgan	A4.McP.01	Aust
David Cecil Melbourne	Melba	Joan Hetherington	A4.MEL.01	Aust
Sir Robert Menzies 1894-1978 A New Informal Memoir	Melbourne	Club Book Assn	A4.MEL.02	Aust
Pilot Officer Rawson Hume Middleton VC	Menzies	Sir Percy Joske Kt	A4.MEN.01	Aust
The James Miller Story	Middleton		A4.MID.01	Aust
Johan (John) Bertram Monck from Germany to Sydney, Australia, 'Caesar' 26 Mar 1855	Miller		A4.MIL.01	Aust
The Monck Family History	Monck		Z4.MON.01	Local
Moon Family 1831-1981 (Frederick, Robert, Jan)	Monck	Alan Monck	Z4.MON.02	Local
Always believe your Grandfather: Frank & Bina Moon	Moon		Z4.MOO.01	Local
The Days of Mick Moon along the Snowy River	Moon	Brian Hansford	Z4.MOO.02	Local
The Moorhead letters 'shoebox' collection of personal letters of Martha (Moorhead) Ellis & Family 1869-1940	Moon	Mick + Vere Moon	Z4.MOO.03	Local
The Calling of the Spirits: History of the Wallaga Lake Aboriginal People	Moorhead	ed B. Maher	Z5.19.50	Local
Thomas Sutcliffe Mort	Morgan	Eileen Morgan	Z4.MOR. 01	Local
Mort's Cottage: Impressions of Sydney People & their times 1838-1988	Mort	A.Barnard	Z4.MOR.02	Local
Mould Family History	Mort	Jill Buckland	Z4.MOR.03	Local
A Colonial Woman: Life & Times Mary Braidwood Mowle	Mould	Wm Richard Mould	Z4.MOU.01	Local
My Mudies on the Monaro	Mowle	Patricia Clarke	Z4.MOW.01	Local
Travelling with Percy: A South Coast Journal	Mudies	B A Moore	Z4.MUD.01	Local
Elizabeth Murdoch	Murbler	L Chittick/T Fox	Z4.MUM.0	Local
History of the Murphy Family: The Early Years	Murdoch	John Monks	A4.MUR.01	Aust
Murray of Yarralumla	Murphy	Patricia Allnutt	Z4.MUR.01	Local
Mountains of Memories: A life in Australia's past	Murray	Gwendoline Wilson	Z4.MUR.02	Local
Mussared Family: A brief outline	Mustard	Martin Thomas	A4.MUS.01	Local
The Branches of One Tree Hill with Roots in Yorkshire	Mussared	C.McGregor	Z4.MUS.02	Local
	Myer	C Hillman	A4.MYE.01	Aust.

Scotchtown and Pelican, the Shipwright's Tale				
A history of Alexander Newton	Newton	V A Newton	A4.NEW.01	Aust.
Nichol of Bendoc: Victoria Pioneer	Nichol	Diana J.Hirst	Z4.NIC.01	Local
Capt John Nicholson:Family+Desc. 1817-1973	Nicholson	W.Nicholson	Z4.NIC.02	Local
Neither Hero or Coward: War Diaries of Sgt. Kevin Nolan, 2/2nd Pioneer Batt.	Nolan		A4.NOL.01	Aust.
Radiant Green: The Story of H A Noone, Pioneer of Innisfail	Noone	Mena Fallow	AQ4.NOO.01	Qld.
O'Briens:Descendants of Luke+Kate Jurett of Meath Ireland:also James O'Brien,Bernard+Maryann Smith	O'Brien	Alf O'Brien	Z4.OBR.01	Local
Cornelius O'Brien: Pioneer of Bulli	O'Brien	N S King	Z4.OBR.02	Local
Daniel O'Connell and his World	O'Connell	R Dudley Edwards	R4.OCO.01	Irel
Exiles Undaunted: Irish Rebels: Kevin & Eva	O'Doherty	R & H Patrick	A4.ODO.01	Aust
The Life + Times of Leslie Stuart Oliver	Oliver	L + L Oliver	Z4.OLI.01	Local
The O'Neill's of Farm Hill Bemboka	O'Neill	Jenny Rudd O'Neill	Z4.ONO.01	Local
Reflections of Times Past: The O'Reilly/McCarthy Heritage	O'Reilly	Brenda Janson	Z4.ORE.01	Local
Orr: Family of William Wilson & Honorah English	Orr	Chris. McGregor	Z4.ORR.01	Local
History of Osbornes of Kangaroo Valley	Osborne	John Griffith	Z4.OSB.01	Local
Oslington: Uniquely Australian	Oslington	Diana J.Hirst	Z4.OSL.01	Local
Oslington Post Cards, Photographs,Letters	Oslington	Diana J.Hirst	Z4.OSL.02	Local
Beyond Bodalla:Recollections from my life	O'Toole	Colin J.O'Toole	A4.OTO.01	Local
The Otton Family	Otton		Z4.OTT.01	Local
Bring Plenty of Pickles: Letters from an Immigrant family: (Marks) William + Charlotte Vance Palmer	Paine	Gerry Tomlinson	Z4.MAR.04	Local
Thalia's Way, a picture of pioneering life in the Moruya,Brogo,Bega Dist of NSW	Palmer	H Heselsine	A4.PAL.01	Aust.
Fabric of a Family (Far Coast 1833-1935)	Parbery	Hetty Laws	Z4.PAR.01	Local
Alf's War with the Sixth Infantry Division: Sergeant Alfred	Parbery	D G Parbery	Z4.PAR.02	Local
Tom's Story: The story of Thomas Arthur Parker	Parbery	F + S Parbery	Z4.PAR.03	Local
Ruth Parkes: A Celebration	Parker	Jill Miller	Z4.PAR.04	Local
The Patrick Family	Parkes	Joy Hooton	A4.PAR.01	Aust.
The Far South Coast Pearces from Middlesex & Beyond	Pattrick	John Patrick	Z4.PAT.01	Local
Descendants of Samuel Penglase	Pearce	Ron Pearce	Z4.PEA.01	Local
Footprints: The Journey of Lucy & Percy Pepper	Penglase	Don/Kate Hearn	A4.PEN.01	Aust
You are what you make yourself to be. Victorian Aboriginal family 1842-1980 Phillip Pepper	Pepper		Z4.PEP.02	Local
A Little Bit of History and a Lot of Descendants: Perry Family Reunion	Pepper	Aravgo	Z4.PEP.01	Local
Pheeneey, Love Family Histories	Perry		A4.PER.01	Aust.
Arthur Phillip	Pheeneey		Z4.80.02	Local
Arthur Phillip: 1778-1814: His voyages	Phillip	Thea S.Hughes	A4.PHI.01	Aust
Pike Family Tree 1808-2004	Phillip	Alan Phillips	N4.PHI.01	Eng
John Pleydell 1810-1875. A Journey. Bethnal Green, London	Pike	D Hamilton	Z4.PIK.01	Local
To Maharatta in state of NSW, Australia	Pleydell	Robin Pleydell	Z4.PLE.01	Local
From Cambrudgshire to Bega: Elizabeth Robinson Plumb Hunt	Plumb	Di Stubbs	Z4.PLU.01	Local
Descendants of Alex Polglase+Elizabeth Stephens	Polglase	Ken Swan	A4.POL.01	Aust.
The Story of John & Mary Power & their family	Power	Bryan Power	Z4.POW.01	Local
The story of Edward & Esther Power & their family	Power	Bryan Power	Z4.POW.02	Local
The Story of Patrick & Ellen Power... and the Pendergast Family of Mowarra NSW	Power	Bryan Power	Z4.POW.03	Local
Story of Michael Power, Anstasia Kiely,Jane Crotty	Power	Bryan Power	Z4.POW.04	Local
From Ballynabanogue to Boleko, Bunyan & Beyond. A record of the families of Matthew & Thomas	Power	Leony Power	Z4.POW.05	Local
Our Exiles to the fatal shores: The first arrivals Mary Ann	Price	William L Streat	Z4.HAI.01	Local
Family Pastimes: Our Exiles to the Fatal Shore: Price & Haigh, Sutton & Britten, Britten & Lloyd	Price	William L Streat	Z3.80.10	Local
Harvesting the Sea: Story of Puglisi Family, Fishing Pioneers	Puglisi	M Puglisi/ N Inglis	Z4.PUG.01	Local
A Prowse Chronicle from Cornwall to the Colonies	Prowse	I Prowse	A4.PRO.1	Aust.
Local Extracts from 'The Radford Story'	Radford	Mavis Radford	Z4.RAD.01	Local

Private Property: A Family and a Firm. Raine & Horne	Raine	Eliz. Warburton	Z4.RAI.01	Local	
Some Descendants of Henry+Margaret Ramsey/Ramsay County Fernamah Ireland	Ramsey/Ramsay	Ray Hawkins	Z4.RAM.01	Local	
Silk Ribbons & Sawmills: The Rayner Family History	Rayner	Joan French	Z4.RAY.01	Local	
Reid to Morrow: A Portrait of a Family	Reid	D. Waddell	Z4.REI.01	Local	
Rheinberger Family:	Rheinberger	J.L.Rheinberger	Z4.RHE.01	Local	
Thomas & Jane Rice: Early Settlers of South Australia 1850-1993	Rice	T&J Rice	FamHistC'tee	A4.RIC.01	Aust.
The Edge of Time (Richardson-Smee Families)	Richardson	D Hulme-Moir	A4.RIC.02	Aust.	
The Rixon Settlers	Rixon	Joye Walsh	A4.RIX.02	Aust	
James Rixon + Amelia Goodwin. More a forest than a Family Tree	Rixon	Joye Walsh	Z4.RIX.01	Local	
Honeysuckle Farm	Robertson	R Cunningham	Z4.ROB.01	Local	
George Robertson: A publishing life in letters	Robertson	A Barker	A4.ROB.01	Aust.	
Descendants of John Rollinson	Rollinson		A4.ROL.01	Aust	
Rutherford: James Rutherford of Bonchester Bridge	Rutherford	Chris. McGregor	Z4.RUT.01	Local	
My darling Mick: the life of Granville Ryrie 1865-1937	Ryrie	Phoebe Vincent	Z4.RYR.01	Local	
The Ryrie Family: Australian Pioneers	Ryrie	John H Edwards	Z4.RYR.02	Local	
Sawtell: A Family History	Sawtell	Julie Sawte;;	Z4.SAW.01	Local	
A Land of Promise: Coming of Age Story set in Colonial Australia	Schafer	Wendy Boniface	Z4.SCH.02	Local	
Some Schuback Settlers from Germany to Australia	Schuback		Z4.SCH.01	Local	
Candelo Days: Excerpts from 'Looking Back'	Schuback	P Turner nee Dugan	Z8.CAN.24	Local	
Scottish Family Histories	Scot. Families	JPS Ferguson	P4.40.01	Scotl.	
A matter of chance: Seccombe since the Saxons + Wollongbar	Seccombe	Olley + Seccombe	Z4.SEC.01	Local	
Letters from South Africa - The Macleay Valley + the South African Boer War 1899-1902	Seccombe	Philip Lea	Z3.32.14	Local	
Yancannia Creek	Shaw	M Shaw	A4.SHA.01	Aust.	
The Family of William Shea, 12 May 1824 - 29 April 1900	Shea		Z4.SHE.03	Local	
Sheehan: Daniel+Honora's Son 'Eucalyptus Dan' Cork Ireland to NSW 1863	Sheehan	don.Alf O'Brien	Z4.SHE.01	Local	
Sheil Family Tree 1776-1998	Sheil		Z4.SHE.02	Local	
Genealogy Reports of some of Shipway, Thompson Maxwell families	Shipway	Gwen Lamie	Z4.SHI.01	Local	
Through my Eyes	Simon	Ella Simon	A4.SIM.01	Aust	
Advancing through the years: James Simpson	Simpson	Doris H Simpson	A4.SIM.02	Aust	
Lucy Sinclair's Memories of Tilba Tilba 1920-22	Sinclair		Z4.SIN.01	Local	
Sirl: A Queensland perspective of the Australian & New Zealand Desc. of the Crawley, Hampshire, England Serle family	Sirl	G J Pedler	Z4.SIR.01	Local	
Slater Family Tree 1832-2004	Slater	D Hamilton	Z4.SLA.01	Local	
The Edge of Time (Richardson-Smee Families)	Smee	D Hulme-Moir	A4.RIC.02	Aust.	
Smith Family History	Smith		Z4.SMI. 01	Local	
The Reminiscences of Walter A Smith: Bega Ed. 1874-1947	Smith		Z4.SMI.02	Local	
Memoirs of Andrew Smith	Smith		Z4.SMI.03	Local	
A Reluctant Pioneer - Story of William Spikeman	Spikeman	RM Prokhovnik	A4.SPI.01	Aust	
Spindler-Curtis Family History 1855-1998	Spindler		Z4.80.03	Local	
Curtis-Spindler Family History	Spindler		Z4.80.03	Local	
Snow in the Mountains: That's news to me Tony	Sponor		Z4.SPO.01	Local	
Christopher & Elizabeth Sproats - an account of the Sproats In Australia from 1858 onwards	Sproats	Shirley Sproats	Z4.SPR.01	Local	
Day, Spurling, Warren, Ward Family Histories	Spurling		Z4.80.01	Local	
100 Years of the Stafford Family History	Stafford	J. Dixon	Z4.STA.01	Local	
Stafford Bricks, Tathra Rd Kalaru	Stafford	Bega Pioneer Mus	Z4.STA.03	Local	
Foundations of the Past: History of Stafford Famiily and Brickmaking	Stafford	Ron Stafford	Z4.STA.04	Local	
Kaglund & Stanton Family History	Stanton	Harley Dadswell	Z4.KAG.01	Local	
In the Footsteps of a Soldier: Len Starr	Starr	L. Hodgkins	A4.STA.01	Aust	
From Kilkeel to Cooma: William+Esther Stewart of Monaro	Stewart		Z4.STE.01	Local	
Sweet Nell of Old Sydney: Nellie Stewart	Stewart	Marjorie Skill	A4.STE.01	Aust	
The Bombala Stevenson's	Stevenson	M.Summerill	Z4.STE.02	Local	
Captain .John Stevenson & Agnes Fairweather	Stevenson	Malc. McClintock	Z4.STE.03	Local	

Circuses to the Bega District	St.Leon	Mark St. Leon	Z4.StL.01	Local
The Circus comes to town	St.Leon	Geoff Greaves	A7.25.07	Aust.
Stock Family History	Stock	Joyce Stock	N4.STO.01	Engl
Stokes Family	Stokes	Chris. McGregor	Z4.STO.02	Local
Stove Family History 1762-2001	Stove		Z4.STO.01	Local
Sir Paul E Strzelecki, man who climbed + named Mt. Kosciusko	Strzelecki	M.Kaluski	Z4.STR.01	Local
The Count: Life of Sir Paul Edmund Strzelecki Explorer + Scientist	Strzelecki	Geoffrey Lawson	Z4.STR.02	Local
In a Dark Glass: Story of Paul Edmund Strzelecki	Strzelecki	HML Henry	Z4.STR.03	Local
Bryant Family History incorp. Sturah & Woisin	Sturah		Z3.80.04	Local
The Man from the Misty Mountain: James Henry	Sturgess		Z4.STU.01	Local
Summerell Family History	Summerell		Z4.SUM.01	Local
Summerell Family Tree Printout	Summerell	David Bales	Z4.SUM.02	Local
Beyond the Call of Duty: Frontier Doctor	Sutton	D H Sutton	A4.SUT.01	Aust.
Our Exiles to fatal shores: The first arrivals incl. Charlotte	Sutton	William L Streat	Z4.HAI.01	Local
Family Pastimes: Our Exiles to the Fatal Shore: Price & Haigh, Sutton & Britten, Britten & Lloyd	Sutton	William L Streat	Z3.80.10	Local
Swansong: From humble roots large trees grow	Swan	K L Swan	A4.SWA.01	Aust.
From Weppler to Talbot	Talbot	Sue Talbot	Z4.WEP.01	Local
James Tarlinton	Tarlinton	C.Tarlinton	Z4.TAR.03	Local
The Tarlinton in Australia 1791-1991	Tarlinton	M McGowan	Z4.TAR.01	Local
William Duggan Tarlinton 1806-1893	Tarlinton	WA Bayley	Z4.TAR.02	Local
'Wilgoa' Homestead: Home of Tarlinton Family 1862-2008	Tarlinton		Z4.TAR.04	Local
To Hell and Back: his own story: Geoffrey E Taylor	Taylor	Betty Taylor	Z4.TAY.01	Local
With Lane in Paraquay: Harry Taylor/Murray Pioneers 1873-1932	Taylor	D.Gobbett+M.Saunders	A4.TAY.01	Aust.
Snow, River & Sea	Thatcher	D&B Thatcher	Z4.THA.01	Local
The Road to Gundagai	Thirkell	G McInnes	A4.McI.01	Aust.
Nehemiah & Thomas Thomas	Thomas	C.McGregor	Z4.THO.02	Local
One hundred and thirty years - A Family story 1835-1968 William & Sarah Thomas	Thomas		Z4.THO.04	Local
Genealogy Reports of some of Shipway, Thompson Maxwell families	Thompson	Gwen Lamie	Z4.SHI.01	Local
The Life + Times of William Grundy Thompson + family 1788-1935	Thompson	Phillip Thompson	Z4.THO.03	Local
'Meroogal' Nowra: Home built, 1885, for Jessie Thorburn + her 4 daughters	Thorburn	National Trust	Z4.THO.01	Local
My Father's Son: Ric Throssell	Throssell	R Throssell	A4.THR.01	Aust.
By Wisdom & Courage - Joseph & Sarah Thyer & Alex & Elizabeth Maitland	Thyer	Daph Fleming	AS4.THY.01	S.A.
Diary/Joseph Tivey: Passenger 'Bermondsey' 1848	Tivey		Z5.41.01	Local
In Parts Uninhabited: Rev A.W.Tonge	Tonge		Z4.TON.01	Local
The First 100 years: Kent Brewery 1835-1935	Tooth		Z4.TOO.01	Local
I suppose most people do not know: The story of William & Jane Trevana	Trevana		A4.TRE.01	Aust.
They came from Cornwall - Trease Family	Trease		A4.TRE.02	Aust.
A Collateral of Blantyre: A History of the Turnbull family	Turnbull		Z4.TUR.01	Local
Descendants of William Henry Turk	Turk		Z4.TUR.02	Local
Turk & Wagenknecht Families	Turk		Z4.TUR.03	Local
A Lifetime of Memories: Autobiography	Ubrihien	Norman Ubrihien	Z4.UBR.01	Local
Early German Settlers - Umbach 1855-1988	Umbach	Kevin Umbach	Z4.UMB.01	Local
Waddell Wanderings	Waddell	B Irving	A4.WAD.01	Aust.
Smiling at Shadows: June Waite+Helen Swinbourne 'If that man comes here, I'll shoot him'; Reminiscences of high country women	Waite		Z4.WAI.01	Local
Descendants of William	Wallace	R Curry	A4.WAL.01	Aust.
The Walkers of Yaralla	Walker	Ross Walker	Z4.WAL.01	Local
Day, Spurling, Warren, Ward Family Histories	Walkers	Patricia Skehan	A4.WAL.02	Aust
Day, Spurling, Warren, Ward Family Histories	Ward		Z4.80.01	Local
A Little Foolishness - An Autobiographical History	Warren		Z4.80.01	Local
Down to the Sea: True Saga of Aust. fishing dynasty	Warren	C A Warren	A4.WAR.01	Aust
	Warren	John Little	Z4.WAR.01	Local

Family of Gilbert Bullivant Warren	Warren	Chris. McGregor	Z4.WAR.02	Local
A Little Foolishness: An Autobiographical History	C.A. Warren		Z4.WAR.04	Local
Warburton: Thomas & Sylvester	Warburton	Chris. McGregor	Z4.WAR.03	Local
The Story of Bob Waterer and his family 1803-2010	Waterer	Nan Bosler	Z4.WAT.01	Local
Leaves from My Life	Weatherhead	A Weatherhead	Z4.WEA.01	Local
Weatherheads of Nangutta	Weatherhead	don/C+C.Mueller	Z4.WEA.02	Local
Catherine Jeffers, William Couch, Christopher	Welsh	Bill Welsh	Z4.WEL.01	Local
The Wellings of Eden: story of the founding Generation of an Australian Family	Wellings	John Wellings	Z4.WEL.02	Local
From Weppler to Talbot	Weppler	Sue Talbot	Z4.WEP.01	Local
From That Day to This	White	M R White	A4.WHI.01	Aust.
No Roads Go By	White	M R White	A4.WHI.02	Aust.
Beyond the Western Rivers	White	M R White	A4.WHI.03	Aust.
Known Australian Descendants of James White & Sarah Nelson	White	Kerry Keusemann	Z4.WHI.06	Local
Descendants of Isaac + Ann White	White		Z4.WHI.03	Local
The Whites:	White	John Patrick White	Z4.WHI.04	Local
The Life + Legacy of Richard 'The Lionheart' Whiter	Whiter	Max Murray	Z4.WHI.05	Local
Whitehead: John & Elizabeth	Whitehead	Chris. McGregor	Z4.WHI.01	Local
W. Whittakers: Tombong Homestead 1840's - Corrowong/ Tombong excursion 29 Oct 1995	Whittakers	Shiela Barber	Z4.WHI.02	Local
The Making of an Australian Prime Minister	Whitlam	Oakes + Solomon	A4.WHI.04	Aust
The Jamiesons in Australia: family line from Scotland	Wholahan	RJ Gollan	Z4.JAM.02	Local
The Memories of Harold Wiles	Wiles		Z4.WIL.03	Local
The Williams Family: Monaro District Pioneers	Williams	Carol J.Baxter	Z4.WIL.02	Local
Brecon to the Monaro + Beyond. History of John + Sarah Williams Family 1807-2007. Vol 1	Williams	Lynne Stevens	Z4.WIL.04	Local
Brecon to the Monaro + Beyond. History of John + Sarah Williams Family 1807-2007. Vol 2	Williams	Lynne Stevens	Z4.WIL.05	Local
The Williams Family: Calcutta to Kameruka	Williams	Andrew Allen	Z4.WIL.07	Local
Animal Stories. R.M.William's own stories of animals In his life	Williams		A4.WIL.01	Aust
Beneath Whose Hand: Autobiography of R.M.Williams	Williams	Olaf Ruhen	A4.WIL.02	Aust
Wyndham History: Williams/De Costa Families	Williams/DeCosta		Z8.WYN.10	Local
From Tyrone to Bega	Wilson	M Evans	Z4.WIL.01	Local
Ivy & David Wilson & their families from Bega NSW	Wilson	M Buglass	Z4.WIL.08	Local
Our Mum: Dorothy Margaret Wilson	Wilson	M Buglass	Z4.WIL.09	Local
The Laird of Braidwood - Thomas Braidwood Wilson	Wilson	Lance C Wilson	Z4.WIL.06	Local
Contract Fulfilled: Joseph + Jane Winnett	Winnett		A4.WIN.01	Aust
Up Here and Down There	Witcomb	Nan Witcomb	A4.WIT.01	Aust
Richard Witton of Monaro	Witton	Witton Family	Z4.WIT.01	Local
Bryant Family History incorp. Sturah & Woisin	Woisin		Z3.80.04	Local
The Wood Family of "Yarranung": a short history	Wood		Z4.WOO.01	Local
A Shropshire Squire: Letters + Diaries 1812-25 of John Clavering Wood, Marche Hall near Shewsbury	Wood		Z4.WOO.04	Local
Woodhouse of Ingebyra	Woodhouse	Chris. McGregor	Z4.WOO.02	Local
In Re: A Gentleman One: Rise and Fall of Francis Woodward Sometime MLA for Illawarra	Woodward	W.G McDonald	Z4.WOO.03	Local
Descendants of David Wright	Wright		Z4.WRI.01	Local
The Fortunes of Samuel Wynn	Wynn	Alan Wynn	A4.WYN.01	Aust.
Eliza: The first Mrs Zoch in Australia	Zoch	Mary McHarg	Z4.ZOC.01	Local

BIOGRAPHIES

The Australian Chronicles: Index to Sources of Australian Biography		CD Rom	
Australian Biographical and Genealogical Record Series 1, 1788-1841, with Series 11 supplement	Spurway & Allen	A3.32.13	Aust.
Australian Biographical and Genealogical Record Series 2, 1842-1899, Vol 1	K J Cable & J C Marchant	A3.32.01	Aust.
Australian Biographical and Genealogical Record	K J Cable &		

Series 2, 1842-1899, Vol 1	J C Marchant	A3.32.14	Aust.
Index to Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1&2 (A-Z 1788-1850)	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.01	Aust
Index to Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1 - 12 (A-Z 1783-1939)	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.02	Aust.
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 2. 1788-1850 A-H	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.03	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 2. 1788-1850 I-Z	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.04	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 3. 1751-1890 A-C	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.05	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 4. 1751-1890 D-J	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.06	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 5. 1751-1890 K-G	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.07	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 6. 1751-1890 R-Z	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.08	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 7. 1791-1939 A-Ch	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.09	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1791-1939 Ci-Gib	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.10	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1791-1939 Gil-Las	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.11	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1791-1939 Lat-Ner	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.12	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1791-1939 Nes-Smi	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.13	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1791-1939 Smy-Z	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.14	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1940-1980 A-De	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.15	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1940-1980 DI-Kel	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.16	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1940-1980 Kem-Pie	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.17	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1940-1980 Pik-Z	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.18	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Vols. 1. 1981-1990 A-K	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.19	Aust
Aust. Dictionary of Biography Supplement 1580-1980	M Sainty & M Flynn	A3.30.20	Aust
Who's Who in Australia, 1941	J A Alexander	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1955	J A Alexander	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1959	J A Alexander	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1965	J A Alexander	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1968	J S Legge	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1971	J S Legge	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1974	J S Legge	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1977	J S Legge	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1978, Pictorial	Prestige	A3.31.04	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1980	WJ Draper	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1983	WJ Draper	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1988	KA Cadman	A3.31.01	Aust.
Who's Who in Australia, 1996		A3.31.01	Aust
Who's Who in Australia, 1998		A3.31.01	Aust
Who's Who in Australia, 2000		A3.31.01	Aust
Who's Who in Australia, 2009		A3.31.01	Aust
About Us: United Nations Year of the Child		A3.31.05	Aust
Bibliography of Australian Family History 1988	Andrew Guy Peake	A3.31.06	Aust
Chamber's Biographical Dictionary:	Magnus Magnusson Ed	A3.30.01	Aust
Who's Who of Australian Women - 1982	Lofthouse/Smith	A3.32.06	Aust.
Who's Who in Art: 7th edition 1954		L3.31.01	Int'l
The Pioneer Register Vol IV	C J Smee	A3.32.02	Aust.
The 1788-1820 Pioneer Anniversary Register	C J Smee & J S Provis	A3.80.01	Aust.
The Scandinavians in Australia	O Koivukangas & J Martin	A3.32.03	Aust.
The Cornish Miner in Australia	P J Payton	A3.32.04	Aust.
Randwick General Cemetery: Historical Significance:			
Short Histories	I Cripps	A3.80.02	Aust.
Famous Australians	M Hetherington	A3.60.04	Aust.
Paramatta: Foundation to Federation	Par+Dist FHS	AN3.32.02	NSW
Wyong & Toggerah Lakes Pioneer Reg. Pre 1910		AN3.32.03	NSW
Illawarra Residents 1828-1841	Illawarra FHG	Z3.32.02	Local
Cattlemen & Huts of the High Plains	H.Stephenson	Z3.80.07	Local
Little Girls Lost: including Nicole Collins+Lauren Barry	Helen Reade	Z3.32.05	Local
Voices from the Valley:Reminiscences of Tumut Senior Citizens		AN3.32.05	NSW
Strength of Purpose: Australian Women of Achievement from Federation to Mid 20th Century		A3.32.11	Aust
The Ladies of 'Saumarez',	Philp, Anne	A3.60.01	Aust.
Michael Willesee's Australians	R McDonald	A3.60.03	Aust.

As the Twig is Bent	Terry Lane	A3.60.02	Aust.
Convict by Choice	J Marjorie Butler	A3.14.01	Aust.
A Ton of Spirit: Australian Centenarians talk with Penny Smith		A3.60.05	Aust.
Footnote: People in Australian History	Ann Atkinson	A3.60.06	Aust.
Australian Painters: 1788-1970	James Gleeson	A3.60.07	Aust.
Pioneer Register of Goulburn & Dist. 1861-1901		AN3.32.01	NSW
Past Images, Present Voices: Kingston & thereabouts through a box Brownie		AN3.80.01	NSW
The Premiers of Queensland: Ed. D.Murphy, R.Joyce, M.Cribb		AQ3.60.01	Qld.
Australia's Governors-General: From Hopetoun to Jeffery	Brian Carrell	A3.32.10	Aust
Biographical Index of South Australians 1836-1885, Vols 1-4	ed. J Statton	AS3.32.01	S.A.
South Australians 1836-1885 Book One A-L	ed. J Thomas	AS3.32.02a	S.A.
South Australians 1836-1885 Book Two M-Z	ed. J Thomas	AS3.32.02b	S.A.
Wagon Wheels to Water Wheels	Tongala FHS	AV3.80.01	Vic.
Elizabeth I	Jasper Ridley	N3.01.02	Engl.
Edward VII	C Herbert	N3.01.01	Engl.
Irish Kings and High-Kings	F J Byrne	R3.01.01	Irel.
Louis Tussaud's Wax Museum, Copenhagen		SDe3.60.01	Eur.
Tales of the Far South Coast, Vol 1		Z3.60.01	Local
Tales of the Far South Coast, Vol 2		Z3.60.02	Local
Tales of the Far South Coast, Vol 1+2 Revised edition	M+N. Evans	Z3.60.14	Local
Tales of the Far South Coast: Vol 3		Z3.60.03	Local
Tales of the Far South Coast, Vol 4		Z3.60.04	Local
Interview File		Z3.60.05	Local
Voices from the South	ed. M Evans	Z3.60.06	Local
Extracts from the Aldine Centennial History of NSW 1888	W Morrison	Z3.60.07	Local
A Corner Full of Characters	Bruce Pascoe	Z3.60.08	Local
Snowy River Pioneers	Nina+Gordon Andrews	Z3.60.15	Local
'One Tree-Many Names' Pullen, Henderson, Edwards, Hoy, Freeman, Campbell, Munro, Mannix, Martin, Dickson, Tuft	Lois Carrington	Z3.60.16	Local
Bemboka Pioneers depicted on Pioneer Walk		Z3.60.09	Local
16 Women of early Eurobadalla	Moruya FHS	Z8.MOR.07	Local
Braidwood & Dist. Post Office & People 1835-1900	Roslyn Maddrell	Z7.73.03	Local
Talks with a fork: Yass + Dist Historical Society		Z3.30.01	Local
Fallen: The Ultimate Heroes; Footballers who never returned from war: J Main & D Allen		AV3.32.01	Vic
Where were they and what were they doing in 1872 - Hannan, Kelleher, Madigan, Greenwood, Watson, Hynes, Hallam	Myles Hannan	Z3.80.09	Local
Living Legends Vol. 1 Eden's local heroes, their lives, their stories: year 6 (2008) St Joseph's School, Eden + John Liston		Z3.31.01	Local
Here, there + Everywhere: John Mugridge May & Mary Silvester Chantry From Boston to Daylesford			
Adam Oliver & Elizabeth Cumming			
From Jedburgh to Monaro Plains	Elizabeth McCombe	Z3.80.11	Local
Some Family History of Bonnyman, Munro + Sidlon Families	Stephanie Glynn	Z3.80.12	Local
The Mixing of the Reids, Watson, Pryke, Walters, Plumb + Parker families. 1789 onwards...on to South Coast + Inland to Cooma	Jill Miller	Z3.80.15	Local
Maroubra & District Memories	Cape Banks FHS	AN3.30.02	NSW
Australian Rugby: The Game and the Players		A3.32.12	Aust
A Century of 'Stories from the Streets' of Bega & Beyond	Margaret Evans	Z3.60.17	Local
This Mad Folly: The History of Australia's Pioneer Doctors	M Hutton Neve	Z3.32.11	Local
The Official Bicentennial Diary: Australian BiCentenary 1788-1988		A5.19.01	Aust
They Made this Valley Home: Stories of the Pioneer Women who helped build The Bega Valley	S.Florance + D.Prior	Z3.80.14	Local
Family Stories: Tales of May, Langfield, Crebert, Stewart, Fieldus, Down, Norre, Saywell, Brady, Fraser & related families in Europe & Australia	Gilbert Langfield	Z3.80.13	Local
Remembering Bega Valley Servicemen of WW1 - Battlefield & War Related Deaths	Pat Raymond	Z3.32.15	Local
The Men from Snowy River	Natalie Armstrong	Z3.32.16	Local

HOW TO

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Construct a Credible Family tree</u>			
A summary of principles	Peter Procter	L2.10.13	Int'l
<u>Conserve and Record Cemeteries and their Records</u>			
A Guide to the Conservation of Cemeteries		AN2.24.01	NSW
Monuments and Their Inscriptions - A Practical Guide	H Leslie White	L5.16.01	Int'l
Notes on the Recording of Monumental Inscriptions	J L Rayment	L5.16.02	Int'l
Cemeteries: National Trust of NSW		A2.24.02	Aust.
<u>Contact & Interview Relatives and Others</u>			
Oral History Handbook	B M Robertson	A2.20.03	Aust.
Interviewing Elderly Relatives	Eve McLaughlin	M2.20.01	Int'l
Oral History Handbook	BM Robertson	L2.22.01	Int'l
Oral History Association of Australia Handout		L2.22.02	Int'l
Basic Approach to making contact with Relatives:FFHS	Peter Amsden	L2.21.01	Int'l
Talk to Print: A step to step guide for publishing Oral History. NSW Dept of Environment + Conservation		A2.21.13	Aust
<u>Find Occupational Records</u>			
Family History Notebook: How to find occupational records in Aust	Cora Num	A5.31.01	Aust
Occupational Records in Australia: 2003	Cora Num	A5.31.02	Aust
<u>Find Shipping & Immigration Records</u> <i>See Special Section 'Shipping & Immigration'</i>			
<u>Organise and Record Your Family History Research</u>			
Family History Research Manager	HAGSOC	A2.10.15	Aust
How to Record your Family Histor	P Palgrave-Moore	A2.20.02	Aust
A Guide to Documenting Sources of Information	J Currier & M Simpson	A2.21.08	Aust
A Handbook of British Family History: A Guide to Methods and Sources	N Curren-Briggs	M2.10.02	G.B.
Basic Approach to keeping your family records: FFHS	Ian Swinnerton	L2.25.01	Int'l
Compiling your Family History	Nancy Gray	A2.10.32	Aust
Spreadsheet Family Trees	Guy Lawton	L2.25.02	Int'l
<u>Organize A Family History Conference</u>			
Organizing a Family History Conference	FFHS	A2.21.10	Aust
Planning your Family Reunion	D Squires + L Barraclough	A2.21.15	Aust
<u>Photography</u>			
Dating Family Photos 1850-1920	Lenore Frost	L9.13.02	Int'l
Dating old Photographs 2nd edition	Robert Pols	L9.13.05	Int'l
Dating old Army Photographs	Robert Pols	L9.13.06	Int'l
<u>Preserve Your Family History Treasures</u>			
Family Memories - How to preserve your living history	Price, Bob	A2.20.01	Aust.
How to Begin a Preservation Program	Dewayne Lener	L2.24.01	Int'l
Stopping the Rot: A Handbook of Preventive Conservation: Local Studies Collections	Helen Price	L2.24.02	Int'l
<u>Read Old Handwriting</u>			
Reading Old Handwriting	Eve McLaughlin	N2.10.03	Engl.
A Secretary Hand ABC Book. How to descipher old handwriting	A.Ison	N2.10.05	Engl
<u>Research Education</u>			
Researching Australian Schools	Geoffrey Burkhardt	A5.75.02	Aust

Research Local History

Local History in Australia - A Guide for Beginners	Philip Geeves,	A8.05.01	Aust.
Handbook for Enthusiasts: Local History		A2.10.20	Aust.

Research Heraldry

An Outline of Heraldry in England & Scotland	R Innes-Smith	M1.10.01	G.B.
Debrett's Peerage & Baronetage - 1980 Australasian Edition	Debrett	M3.05.1980	G.B.
Discovering Heraldry	Jacqueline Fearn	L1.10.01	Int'l
Heraldry: Customs, Rules, Styles	CA Von Volborth	L1.10.02	Int'l
Heraldry: JS Milbourne		L1.10.03	Int'l
Heraldry & Genealogy	LG Pine	L1.10.04	Int'l
Flags of the Nations of the World	National Bank	L1.19.01	Int'l

Trace Your Family History - General See also 'Congress Papers' in Special Section 'International''

Tracing Your Family History in Australia - A Guide to Sources	Nick Vine Hall	A2.10.01	Aust.
Roots and Branches - Ancestry for Australians	Lea-Scarlett, Errol	A2.10.02	Aust.
Ancestors for Australians	Genealogy Soc of Vic.	A2.10.24	Aust.
How to Trace Your Family Tree	Janet Reakes	A2.10.04	Aust.
Tracing your Family Tree for Australians & NZ	Puttock, A G	A2.10.09	Aust.
A Step-by-Step Guide to Tracing Your Family History	Alderson, Marijke	A2.10.12	Aust.
Leaves on the Family Tr	Janet Reakes	A2.10.08	Aust.
The A-Z Genealogical Handbook	Janet Reakes	A2.10.14	Aust.
Family History for Beginners	HAGSOC	A2.10.16	Aust.
Family History for Beginners and Beyond	HAGSOC	A2.10.31	Aust.
Short Cuts & Money Saving Ideas for Genealogy	Janet Reakes	A2.10.18	Aust.
Compiling Your Family History	Nancy Gray	A2.10.23	Aust.
Tracing your Family Tree	Stella Colwell	A2.10.28	Aust.
Janet Reakes' Column 'Family Tree'	compl. Pat Raymond	L5.76.01	Int'l
How to trace your missing ancestors	Janet Reakes	A2.10.10	Aust.
A guide to Tracing Missing Ancestors	Janet Reakes	A2.10.33	Aust.
The Archives Office of NSW Genealogical Research Kit	J Harrison	AN5.05.02	NSW
An introduction to sources for genealogical research	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.21	NSW
Handbook for Enthusiasts: Local History		A2.10.20	Aust.
Relatively Speaking - a column for family historians	Reynolds, Geoff	AN2.10.01	NSW
Bibliography of Australian Family History	Andrew Guy Peake	A2.40.01	Aust.
How to Use the IGI and Wills	Janet Reakes	L2.50.01	Int'l
Local History in Australia: A guide for beginners	Philip Greves RAHS	A2.10.30	Aust.
Tracing your Ancestors: An illustrated guide to compiling to Compiling your Family History		A2.10.35	Aust.

Trace Your Aboriginal Ancestors see also categories under Australia + Local

Looking for Your Mob, Guide to Tracing Abor Family Trees.	D Smith & B Halstead	A2.10.05	Aust.
'My Heart is Breaking': Records of Aboriginal People in Victoria		AV5.05.05	Vic
Australia: bibliography & teachers' guide to resources on Aborigines & Torres Strait Islanders	M Hill & A Barlow	A2.10.21	Aust.
Black Australia: bibliography & teachers' guide to resources on Aborigines & Torres Strait Islanders 1977-82	M Hill & A Barlow	A2.10.22	Aust.
'In Sad but loving Memory' Aboriginal Burials/Cem of last 200 years in NSW		AN5.15.06	NSW

Trace Your Convict and/or Early Settler Ancestors See Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'**Trace Your Female Ancestors**

We should've listed to Grandma: tracing women ancestors	N Kyle	A2.10.19	Aust.
Searching for Mary Ann: Researching Women Ancestors in Aust.	Lenore Frost	A5.05.12	Aust.
Where Do We Go From Here	Ann Howard	A7.40.02	Aust.

Trace the History of your House

How to trace the History of your House	Des Regan	A2.10.27	Aust
--	-----------	----------	------

Trace Your Military Ancestors See Special Section 'Military'

Trace Your Ancestors from Great Britain and Ireland

See also Sections 'Great Britain', 'England', 'Scotland', 'Wales', 'Ireland'

Tracing Your Ancestors	D M Field	N2.10.01	Engl.
Debrett's Guide to Tracing Your Ancestry	N Curren-Briggs & R Gambier	N2.10.02	Engl.
In Search of Your British and Irish Roots	Angus Baxter	M2.10.01	G.B.
The A-Z Guide to Tracing Ancestors in Britain	F Markwell & P Soul	M2.10.03	G.B.
A handbook of British Family History	N Curren-Briggs	M2.10.04	G.B.
St Catherine's House - A Guide	Eve McLaughlin	N5.12.01	Engl.
England & Wales - Births, Deaths & Marriages from 1837: A Guide for Australia & NZ	Jenny Carter	N5.12.02	Engl.
The Censuses 1841-1881	Eve McLaughlin	N5.20.01	Engl.
Tracing Your Ancestors in the Public Record Office	J Cox & T Padfield	N5.05.04	Engl.
Tracing your Irish Roots	Christine Kinealy	R2.10.01	Irel
Understanding the History and Records of Nonconformity	P Palgrave-Moore	N5.10.01	Engl
Willing's Press Guide 1954. Newspaper British Isles,Ireland,British Commonwealth		L5.76.02	Int'l
Beginning Your Family History (7th edition)	George Pelling	M2.10.05	G.B.
Let's Start Family History.		M2.10.06	G.B.
Specialist Indexes for Family Historians (2000) FFHS	J Gibson & E Hampson	M5.05.06	G.B.
English Nonconformity for Family Historians	Michael Gandy	M5.10.10	G.B.
Marriage & Census Indexes for Family Historians (2000)	J Gibson & E Hampson	M5.12.02	G.B.
Record Offices: How to Find Them (1998 edition)	J Gibson & P Peskett	N5.05.03	Engl.
Genuki: UK & Ireland Genealogy on the Internet FFHS	David Hawgood	M2.20.02	G.B
Useful Web Addresses: UK Family Tree Magazine		L9.15.12	Int'l
Basic Facts about using Death/Burial Records for Family Historians (2nd ed)	L. Gibbens	M2.10.10	G.B
Basic Facts about using Wills after 1853 & First Ave .House (FFHS)	A.Collins	M2.10.09	G.B
Using Record Offices for Family Historians (2nd ed) FFHS	Tom Wood	M5.05.12	G.B
Using Education Records: FFHS	C.R.Chapman	M5.75.01	GB
General Register Office+ IGI: Where to find them	J. Gibson	M5.05.17	G.B
New to Kew? Public Records Readers Guide 16	Jane Cox	M5.05.18	G.B
Never been here before: Public Records Guide 17	J Cox + S Colwell	M5.05.19	G.B
Ancestral Trails: Complete Guide to British Genealogy & Family Hist.	Mark D Herber	M5.05.21	G.B
How to trace your English ancestors	Reakes, Janet	A2.10.11	Aust.
How to Use the Census Returns to find London Family English Parish Register Transcripts.... held in Aust & NZ libraries	Lawrie Styles	N2.10.04	Engl.
England: Research Outline	Nick Vine Hall	N5.10.02	Engl.
Basic Sources for Family History: Back to early 1800's	LDS Resource Guide	N5.05.05	Engl.
	Andrew Todd	N2.10.07	Engl
Scottish Names Research Book	P Fraser-Tibbett	P2.60.01	Scot
How to trace your Scottish Ancestors. A-Z	Janet Reakes	P5.05.07	Scot
Tracing Your Scottish Ancestry	Kathleen B Corey	P5.05.01	Scot
General Register Office for Scotland - Information Sheets		P5.05.02	Scot
Tracing Your Scottish Ancestors	Scottish Record Office	P5.05.03	Scot
Scottish Family History, Vol 1 - 1986	J Cairns-Smith-Barth	P5.05.04	Scot
Scottish Church Records: Family Search	LDS Resource Guide	P5.05.05	Scot
The Parishes, Registers & Registrars of Scotland	Scot. Assoc. Fam. Hist.	P5.10.01	Scot
Scottish Genealogy Conference Papers: Sept '96	Joy Roy, ed.	P9.24.01	Scot
Discover Scottish Church Records	Chris Paton	P5.05.08	Scot
Welsh Family History: A Guide to Research		Q2.10.01	Wales
Wales: Research Outline	LDS Resource Guide	Q5.05.01	Wales
Tracing Your Ancestors in Ireland	Richard Reid	R5.05.03	Irel.
Tracing your Irish Ancestors 2nd ed	John Greenham	R5.05.12	Irel
Tracing your Cork Ancestors	T.McCarthy+T.Cadgan	R5.05.13	Irel
From Shamrock to Wattle	Trevor McCloughlin	R2.10.01	Irel.
A Guide to Tracing Your Dublin Ancestors	James G Ryan	R2.10.02	Irel.

How to trace Your Irish Ancestors	Janet Reakes	R2.10.03	Irel.
Tracing Your Irish Roots	Christine Kineally	R5.05.02	Irel.
Help: My Ancestor's Irish and I'm Stuck	Janet Reakes	R2.10.04	Irel.
Ulster Historical Foundation Information Brochure		R2.26.01	Irel.
Irish Surnames & Possible Locations for Fam. Hist. Res	.J McClelland	R2.50.01	large
Irish Contact Register	Johnson & Reakes	R2.60.01	Irel.
Irish Genealogy - A Record Finder	ed. Donal F Begley	R5.05.01	Irel.
Irish Research on the Internet	Cora Num	R5.05.14	Irel

Trace Your Ancestors from Europe *See also Section 'Europe*

Searching Overseas	Susan Pedersen	L2.10.06	Int'l
In Search of Your European Roots	Angus Baxter	S2.10.01	Eur.
Find Your Roots - Finland		SFi.10.01	Eur.
In Search of Your German Roots	Angus Baxter	SGe2.10.01	Eur.
How to Find my German Ancestors and Relations	Dr Heinz F Friederichs	SGe2.10.02	Eur.
How to Trace Your German Ancestors	Owen Mützelburg	SGe2.10.03	Eur.
Locating your German Ancestor's Place of Origin	Eric Kopittke	SGe2.10.05	Eur

How to Trace Your Italian Ancestors for Australians	Bette Leone	SIIt.10.01	Eur.
---	-------------	------------	------

Use the International Genealogical Index (I.G.I.).

How to Use the IGI and Wills	Janet Reakes	L2.50.01	Int'l
A Beginner's Guide to the International Genealogical Index	Wendy Baker	L5.12.01	Int'l

Use Computers -General & Internet

Internet Miscellaneous File		L9.15.09	Int'l.
Web Sites for Genealogists: 2002 edition	Cora Num	L9.15.10a	Int'l
Web Sites for Genealogists: 2006 edition	Cora Num	L9.15.10b	Int'l
Web Sites for Genealogists: 2008 edition	Cora Num	L9.15.10c	Int'l
Digital Data: Delivery, Dynamics & New Developments 2008	Cora Num	L9.15.13	Int'l
Social Media for Family Historians	Carole Riley	L9.15.18	Int'l
Getting the most out of 'Find my Past'	R.Kopittke + A.Phillips	L9.15.19	Int'l
Computers for Genealogy	Janet R Worthington	L2.20.01	Int'l
Computers for Family History - An Introduction	David Hawgood	L2.20.03	Int'l
Genealogy on the Internet, 2nd edition	Anne Foxworthy	L9.15.08	Int'l
Genealogy on the Internet, 3rd edition	Anne Foxworthy	L9.15.08a	Int'l
The History of Computer Family or Local History	Alan Phillips	L9.15.06	Int'l
Delving into Digger™ (using Digger™ to search genealogy databases)	Anne Jessel	A9.15.01	Aust.
Using Computers for Genealogy, 2nd edition	David Hawgood	L2.20.02	Int'l
Computers for Genealogy	Phil Young	L2.20.05	Int'l
Exploring your Personal Computer: TAFE	P. Baldwin	L2.20.06	Int'l
IGI on Computer (on CD ROM)	David Hawgood	L2.20.04	Int'l
The IGI Index on CD-ROM	Wendy Baker	L2.10.10	Int'l
Google your Family Tree: Unlock the hidden power of Google		L2.10.16	Int'l
Gedcom Data transfer: moving your family tree	David Hawgood	L9.15.14	Int'l
Computing, Collins Reference Dictionary	Ian R Sinclair	L9.15.01	Int'l
Family Search on the Internet FFHS	David Hawgood	L9.15.11	Int'l
The Complete Guide to Corporate Desktop Publishing	Robert Jones	L9.15.02	Int'l
People and Computers	Vinsonhaler, Wagner, Gentry	L9.15.04	Int'l
The Personal Computer Handbook - 1984	P Rodwell	L9.15.05	Int'l
Consumer awareness guide for purchase of computer hardware		L9.15.07	Int'l
Web Sites for Genealogists: 2002	Cora Num	L9.15.10a	Int'l
Useful Web Addresses: UK Family Tree Magazine		L9.15.12	Int'l
Desktop Publishing for Family Historians	Alan Phillips	L2.20.07	Int'l
Internet for Genealogy	David Hawgood	L9.15.16	Int'l
Netting your Ancestors: Genealogical Research on the Internet	Cyndi Howells	L9.15.15	Int'l
Tracing your Family History on the Internet	Chris Paton	L9.15.17	Int'l
Family History on the Cheap	Shauna Hicks	L9.15.20	Int'l
It's not all online. A guide to Genealogy Sources offline	Shauna Hicks	L9.15.21	Int'l
Internet Family History	Cora Num	L9.15.22	Int'l

Use Archives

Finding Families: Guide to National Archives for Genealogists	Natl Archives Aust	A5.05.17	Aust
Fact Sheets: Holdings of National Archives of Australia	Natl Archives Aust	A5.05.18	Aust

Write and Publish Your Family History

How to Write the Family Story	Janet Reakes	A2.10.17	Aust.
How to write & publish your family history	Joanna Beaumont	A2.21.01	Aust.
The Family History Writing Book	N Kyle & R King	A2.21.02	Aust.
How to publish your own book....in Australia	Bill Hornadge	A2.21.03	Aust.
The Preparation of Manuscripts	Peter Ryan	A2.21.04	Aust.
Getting Yourself Published.....Aust. & NZ	Robin Bromby	A2.21.05	Aust.
How to Publish Yourself	M.Woodhouse	A2.21.06	Aust.
Writing a Family History	D Meadley	A2.21.07	Aust.
How to write your life story: a step by step guide	L Daniel	A2.21.09	Aust.
Style Manuel for Local History Manuscript Preparation	University NSW	A2.21.11	Aust
Basic Approach to illuminating your Family History with Picture Postcards (FFHS)	Philip J Chapman	M2.21.01	G.B.
Writing a Non-Boring Family History:	Hazel Edwards	A2.21.12	Aust
Desktop Publishing for Family Historians	Alan Phillips	L2.20.07	Int'l
An ordered approach towards publication	Brown,Medley,Morgan	A2.21.14	Aust
Writing Interesting Family Histories: Family Tree Tips	Carol Baxter	A2.21.16	Aust
Talk to Print: A step to step guide for publishing Oral History. NSW Dept of Environment + Conservation		A2.21.13	Aust

IMMIGRATION AND SHIPPING

Title	Author	Call No	Loc
<u>Convict Ship</u>			
Bound for Australia	DT Hawkings	A5.50.01	Aust.
'Moffat' Convict Ship, Surgeon's Records with list of sick 21.7-6.12.1842		A5.50.02	Aust.
'Moffat' Convict Ship, Surgeon's Records with list of sick 25.10.1837-1.4.1838		A5.50.03	Aust.
'Moffat' Convict Ship, Surgeon's Records with list of sick 30.4.1725-5.9.1836		A5.50.04	Aust.
Surgeon's Journal 'Transport Moffatt' to Hobart 14.11.1833-16.5.1834	TB Cuilson	A5.50.05	Aust.
Journal of 'Convict Ship Globe': 28 Aug 1818-30 Jan 1819	Surg G Clayton	A5.50.06	Aust.
The Convict Ships 1787-1868	C Bateson	A5.50.08	Aust.
<i>Index to Ships Arrived 1837-1925: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Film 2502-2503</i>			
Convict List: Colonial Brig, Convict Ship "Kangaroo" 10 Apr 1816, Transshipment Sydney to Hobart		A5.50.10	Aust. fiche
Free Passengers and Crews on Convict Ships 1830-1840			
'Adelaide, Hashemy, Randolph, Mount Stewart Elphinstone, Havering' Convict Lists 1849:	Public Records Office	Z5.50.01	Local
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 7, including Index to Convict ships from Canada, Ceylon, India, Bermuda, St.Helena, Sth.Africa, West Indies, Mauritius, Singapore, Ireland	McClelland, James	A5.05.22	Aust
The First Fleeters: listing Convicts, Marines, Seamen, Officers wives, children + ships	Aust Doc Library	A5.50.11	Aust
The 2nd Fleet: convicts - Guardian, Lady Juliana, Neptune, Scarborough + Surprise	Aust Doc Library	A5.50.12	Aust
<u>Female Immigrants, Convicts or Free</u>			
A Cargo of Women - Susannah Watson & the Convicts of the Princess Royal	Babette Smith	AN7.14.01	NSW
Convict Maids: Forced Immigration of Women to Australia	D Oxley	A7.14.02	Aust.
<i>The Princess Royal Girls: 1st free immigration ship to Van Dieman's Land 1832</i>	T McKay	Z5.40.08	Local
<u>Immigrants to New South Wales</u>			
<u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants arriving Sydney & Newcastle 1844-59 A-F	Archives Off NSW	AN5.40.02	large
<u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants arriving Sydney & Newcastle 1844-59 G-M	Archives Off NSW	AN5.40.03	large
<u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants arriving Sydney & Newcastle 1844-59 N-Z	Archives Off NSW	AN5.40.04	large
<u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants Arriving Sydney 1860-1879	Archives Off of NSW	AN5.40.06a	large
Supplement to <u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants Arriving Sydney 1860-1879	Archives Off of NSW	AN5.40.06b	large
<u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants Arriving Sydney 1880-1896	Archives Off of NSW	AN5.40.07	large
<u>Index</u> to Free Passengers to NSW 1826-37. Passengers, crews, military		CD ROM	
<u>Index</u> to NSW Immigration Deposit Journal 1853-1900	Pastkeys	fiche	
<i>Immigration Deposit Journals: 1853-1900: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2668A-76</i>			
<u>Index</u> to NSW Immigration Deposit Reg. Supplement 1856-1857	Pastkeys	fiche	
<u>Index</u> of Unassisted Arrivals to NSW 1842-1855	Pastkeys	fiche	
<i>Unassisted Passengers to Sydney 1826-53: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 1263-80; 2851</i>			
<i>Unassisted Passengers to Sydney 1854-80: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 399-444</i>			
<i>Unassisted Passengers to Sydney 1881-1900: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 445-560</i>			
<u>Index</u> to Passengers into the Port of Newcastle 1865-1881		fiche	
Rags & Riches: Passengers & Ships California to Sydney			

1849-1852 <u>Index</u>	P Sheldon	AN5.40.05	NSW
<i>Assisted Immigrants Sydney 1838-98:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2134-43</i>			
<u>Index</u> to Relations of Immigrants to NSW 1848-1879	Hervey Bay Indexers	fiche	
Members of Family Colonization Loan Society: 1854-57	A.O.N.S.W.	fiche	
<i>Passenger Lists of Family Colonization Loan Society: 1854-55:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Film 839</i>			
Wives and Families of Convicts on Bounty Ships	A.O.N.S.W.	fiche	
<i>Index to Assisted Bounty Immigrants:1828-42:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: film 30-37</i>			
<i>Assisted Bounty Immigrants: 1828-42:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 1286-1349</i>			
<i>Persons on Bounty Ships to Sydney,Newcastle,</i>			
<i>Morton Bay: 1848-91:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2458-98</i>			
<i>Persons on Bounty ships: Wage Agreements/Entitlement Certs: 1844-45 :</i>			
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2449-56</i>			
Free Passengers and Crews on Convict Ships 1830-1840		fiche	
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 23, Index 1			
convicts + free persons arriving Aust. 1788-1793	James McClelland	A5.05.23	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 7, Book 26, Index 4			
convicts + free persons arriving Aust. 1806-10, excluding military	James McClelland	A5.05.26	Aust
<u>Index</u> Passengers+Crews In + Out of Sydney 1830-1841	Nola Mackey	fiche	
Cornish Immigration:Assisted arrivals in NSW 1837-77	Patricia Lay	AN5.41.01	NSW
Passengers arriving at South Coast Ports "Bermondsey" Dec 1848 & 'Caesar' Mar 1855		Z5.40.05	LARGE
'Caesar' Crew List + Surgeon, 'Adelaide' Surgeon Report			
Unclaimed Letters(Noting ship or Reg) <u>Index</u> 1836-52 NSW	Pastkeys	fiche	
Ships & Masters to Sydney 1842-55 <u>Index</u>		fiche	
Journey of the 'Beejapore' 1852, (W.Usherwood Surgeon)		AN5.40.11	NSW
Good British Stock; Child+Youth Migration to Australia	Barry Godfrey	A5.41.06	NSW
Report on Immigrants; Ship 'Livingston' arrived Sydney 20 Oct 1841		AN5.40.12	NSW
Diary of John Davis 'Camden' England to NSW 1836		Z5.19.30	Local

Immigrants leaving New South Wales

Rags or Riches, Passengers & Ships, Sydney to California 1849-51		AN5.40.10	NSW
Index Passengers+Crews In/Out of Sydney 1830-1841	Nola Mackey	fiche	
<i>Ships Musters: Passengers departing 1816-25: See Archives Kit at Bega Library:Films 561-2</i>			

Immigration and Shipping, General & 'How to find'

How to Find Australian Shipping & Immigration Records	Cora Num ed.2000	A5.40.04	Aust.
How to Find Australian Shipping & Immigration Records	Cora Num ed.2002	A5.40.04a	Aust.
He must have swum. Tracing your ancestors' arrival in Australia	J Reakes + E Johnson	A5.40.06	Aust
How did they get here?: Arrivals after 1924	Cora Num	A5.40.07	Aust
Shipping and Migration Research	Cora Num	A5.40.08	Aust
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 3,Vol 2, including			
list of Bounty + immigration ships	James McClelland	A5.05.06	Aust
How did they get here? Arrivals after 1924	Cora Num	A5.05.19	Aust
Immigrant Arrivals:report of the Archives Working Group/Cultural Ministers Council		A5.41.01	Aust
Outfits + Passage to Australian Colonies		A5.41.05	Aust
<i>Index to Ships Arrived 1837-1925:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Film 2502-2503</i>			
The Long Farewell - Settlers under Sail	Don Charlwood	A5.40.09	Aust

Immigrants to South Australia

A Free Passage to Paradise:Passenger Lists			
UK Emigrants to South Australia 1836-40	P Button	AS2.50.01	S.A.

Immigrants to Queensland

<u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants arriving Moreton Bay (Brisbane) 1848-59		AQ5.41.01	Qld.
Passengers arriving Maryborough on 'Selkirkshire' 1878-1886		AQ5.45.01	Qld
Index: Immigrants to Brisbane & Queensland Ports 1900-1915		CD Rom	

Immigrants to Tasmania

Tasmania - <u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants 1841-1889		fiche	
Passenger Arrivals & Departures from Launceston Newspapers 1829-1850 <u>Index</u>		fiche	
Shipping Arrivals/Departures Tasmania Vol 3. 1843-1850	G.Broxam	AT5.40.01	Tas
Shipping Arrivals/Departures Tasmania: 1832-1851		AT5.40.03-22	Tas

<u>Index</u> Unassisted Immig.+Coastal Passengers to Hobart 1829-65 S.Towers/M.Knight Adventures of an Emigrant in Van Diemens Land	William Thornley	fiche AT7.18.01	Tas
<u>Immigrants to Victoria</u>			
Coming South: Victorian Archives of Immigration 1839-1923	Public Rec Office	AV5.41.01	Vic.
<u>Index</u> 'Port Philip Herald' Passenger & Vessel 1840-46		fiche	
<u>Index</u> Passenger arrivals at Port Phillip + other Victorian ports 1846		CD Rom	
Argus' Passenger/Shipping Movements 1846-68	(Button <u>Index</u>)	fiche	
<u>Index</u> Assisted Passengers into Victoria 1849		fiche	
<u>Index</u> Passengers from Overseas to Pt Phillip pre-1852	I.A.Hughes	fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Assisted Immigrants arriving Port Phillip 1839-51	NSW State Records	fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Unassisted Passengers from Brit & Foreign Ports 1852-79		CD Rom	
<u>Index</u> to Unassisted Passenger from Foreign Ports 1852-1869, (1870-1879 on CD Rom) 1880-1889		fiche	
Unassisted Passenger Lists from Foreign Ports 1852-1879-		fiche	
<u>Index</u> to Unassisted Passengers from British Ports 1851-1869, (1870-1879 on CD Rom) 1880-1889		fiche	
Unassisted Passengers Lists from British Ports 1851-1879 -		fiche	
Assisted Passengers into Victoria from Germany 1849		fiche	
'Button <u>Index</u> ' to Various Victorian Indexes for period 1840-1912		fiche	
German Immigrants to Port Phillip 1849-50: <u>Index</u> & Passenger Lists		fiche	
Diary of F.W.Leighton: Passenger on "Bloomer" Cork-Melb 1853		AV5.41.01	Vic.
Sponsored Immigration <u>Index</u> ; Nominees + Depositors 1856-58		fiche	
'Priam' departed New Plymouth 21.5.1852, arrived Portland Bay 25.8.1852 (arrival Simon Blanchard, Brogo)		Z4.BLA.03	Local
<u>Immigrants from Victoria</u> to New Zealand 1852-70 Passenger Lists & <u>Index</u>		fiche	
<u>Immigrants to Western Australia</u>			
Passenger Arrivals from Overseas + Interstate: 1898-1925	WAGS	CD Rom	
Passenger Arrivals from Overseas + Interstate: 1839-1890	WAGS	CD Rom	
Overland Arrivals in Esperance 1893-1895		CD Rom	
Passenger Arrivals in Esperance 1863-1896		CD Rom	
<u>Immigrants from Germany</u>			
Index to Emigrants Hamburg to Aus (1850-69)		fiche	
Emigrants from Hamburg to Australia 1853		fiche	
Immigration: Germans on Bounty Ships 1849-1852	Archives Office of NSW	fiche	
Emigrants from Hamburg to Australasia 1876		fiche	
"Greetings from the Land where Milk and Honey Flows"			
The German Emigration to NSW 1838-1858	P. Cloos & J Tampke	AN7.18.01	NSW
German Settlement - NSW - and general notes	G.Burkhardt&J Patterson	AN7.19.01	NSW
'Caesar' 1855 German Immig Ships to East Aust- Resources + Problems Part 1			
13 came to Twofold Bay		Z5.41.08	Local
'Caesar Godfrey' 1852 German Immig Ships to East Aust- Resources + Problems Part 1			
Casper Hergenhan sailed		Z5.41.09	Local
'Cateaux Wattel' 1855 German Immig Ships to East Aust- Resources + Problems Part 1			
Heinrich Engelman, Christian Kauter (brother of Stephen Kauter) Jacob Scheifer (Schafer) Heinrich Schubach (cousin of Heinrich Schubach) David Ulrich		Z5.41.10	Local
'Marbe' 1855 German Immig Ships to East Aust - Johann Peter Kollner (probable brother of Georg Nicholas Kollner)+ Phillip Schollig (probable brother of Margaretha Catharina Bauer nee Schollig)		Z5.41.12	Local
'Beulah' 1849 German Immig Ships to East Aust- Resources + Problems Part 1			
Heinrich + Sebastian Schubach sailed		Z5.41.05	Local
'Johann Caesar' 1853 German Immig Ships to East Aust- Resources + Problems Part 1			
Herman Kauter sailed		Z5.41.06	Local
'Triton' 1853 German Immig Ships to East Aust- Resources + Problems Part 1			
Barbara Pfister nee Schafer sailed		Z5.41.07	Local
The Ship 'Caesar' from Germany to Australia arriving Sydney 26 March 1855		Z5.40.06	Local
Names of Passengers 'Caesar' 1855, as per State Records NSW Website		Z5.40.07	Local
Long letter home from Dr Middendorf 'Caesar' 1855, appearing in newspaper 'Allgemeine Auswanderungszeitung' Oct 1855 (transcribed) permission of Jenny Paterson		Z5.41.04	Local
Assisted Passengers into Victoria from Germany 1849		fiche	
German Immigrants to Port Philip 1849-50: Passenger Lists		fiche	

German Immigrants to Port Philip 1849-50: Index		fiche	
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 7, including Immig ships from Germany	McClelland, James	A5.05.22	Aust.
<u>Immigrants from Great Britain</u>			
Information for people leaving Great Britain 1854	McBeth Books	M5.41.04	G.B.
List of Passengers into Victoria from British Ports 1851-1859		fiche	
Index to Passengers into Victoria from British Ports 1851-1859		fiche	
<u>Passenger Lists</u> see also special section under 'local'			
Passenger Lists: <i>Adam Lodge, Ariadne, Armarch, Burhampton, Cadet, Captain Cook, Cloncurry, Cornwall, Earl Grey, Emigrant, Indian, Kate, Lizzie Webber, Livingston, Lord DeLaval, Nineveh, Osterley, Oswestry Grange, Palestine, Saldanha, Saraca, Scarborough. Sea Nymph, Sorata, Suffolk, Vixen, White Star,</i>		A5.40.05	Aust.
<u>Seamen's Records</u>			
Trying to Find a Seafaring Ancestor	Ronald Parsons	M5.40.01	G.B.
My Ancestor was a Merchant Seaman:			
How Can I Find Out More About Him?	C T & M J Watts	M5.40.02	G.B.
Victorian Deserters from ships Index: 1853-1880		fiche	
Ships Deserters 1852-1900	Jim Melton	A5.46.01	Aust.
Index Passengers+Crews In/Out of Sydney 1830-1841	Nola Mackey	fiche	
Ship's Crew Lists 1829-1887 (Western Australia)		CD Rom	
Free Passengers and Crews on Convict Ships 1830-1840		fiche	
The Deserters: Military+Naval Deserters as settlers in Aust+N.Z.	Rae Sexton	A5.46.03	Aust
Great Britain: Crew Lists + Agreements 1863-1913		CD Rom	
The Seamen's Union of Australia 1872-1972. A history	B Fitzpatrick & R Cahill	A7.58.01	Aust
Whalemen Adventurers	W J Dakin	Z8.EDE.58	Local
Arthur Phillip: 1778-1814: His voyages	Alan Phillips	N4.PHI.02	Eng
Ill-Starred Captains - Flinders + Baudin	Anthony Brown	A7.11.05	Aust
Bass & Flinders - papers from Peter Rice		A7.11.05	Aust
The Fighting Ship in the Royal Navy 897-1984	E.H.H. Archibald	M5.40.04	G.B
<u>Shipping</u> see also special section under 'local'			
Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Sydney 1788-1825 pts I, II, III	JS Cumpston	AN5.40.01	NSW
Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Sydney 1826-1840 pts I, II, III		AN5.40.08	NSW.
Log of Logs - Volume 1	Ian Nicholson	A5.40.02a	Aust.
Log of Logs - Volume 2	Ian Nicholson	A5.40.02b	Aust
Log of Logs - Volume 3	Ian Nicholson	A5.40.02c	Aust
The Ship 'Caesar' from Germany to Australia arriving Sydney 26 March 1855		Z5.40.06	Local
Shipping Arrivals/Departures Tasmania: Vol 3. 1843-50	G.Broxam	AT5.40.01	Tas
Victorian Ports 1846-55	M.A.Syme	AV5.40.01	Vic
National Register of Ships Arrivals: Aust & NZ (1999)	A.G.Peake	A5.40.01	Aust
Dire Strait: History of Bass Strait	C.Bateson	AV7.13.07	Vic
Migrants Ships for South Australia 1836-1860	R.Parsons	AS5.40.01	S.A
Ships' Pictures Index	Nick Vine Hall	fiche	
Australia's Early Whalemen	M & C Kerr	A7.63.01	Aust
Exploring Shipwrecks of Western Victoria		AV7.13.01	Vic.
Adventures with Shipwrecks (Apollo Bay Area)	J K Loney	AV7.13.02	Vic.
Warnanbool - The Graveyard of Ships	J K Loney	AV7.13.03	Vic.
Wrecks along the Great Ocean Road	J K Loney	AV7.13.04	Vic.
Shipwrecks, Storms & Seamen of NSW Coast	Max Gleeson	Z7.13.15	Local
Shipping in Ports of Bega Valley Shire Region 1847-56	BVGS	Z5.40.01	Local
Famous Wrecks	Jack Loney	A7.13.01	Aust
Personal Journal: HMS Challenger 1909-1910	C B Norton	film	
Journal of Charles Basil Norton (1903-4, 1909-10, includ HMS Challenger)		CD Rom	
The Cutty Sark and the Days of Sail	Frank G G Carr, MA	N7.12.01	Engl
The Historic Shipwrecks of South-East England	Peter Marsden	N7.13.02	Engl
Smuggling in Cornwall	Frank Graham	NCo7.28.01	Engl
Cornish Shipwrecks, The North Coast	Clive Carter	NCo7.13.01	Engl
The Guinness History of Sea Warfare	Frere-Cook & Macksey	L7.83.01	Int'l
Barque 'Polly Woodside'(Rona)	Vin Darroch	A7.12.04	Aust

Great Voyages of Exploration:Golden Age of Discovery in the Pacific	Jacques Brosse	L7.08.01	Int'l
Ships + Shores + Trading Ports	Mary Shelley Clark	Z5.40.02	Local
The Sea War in Bass Strait	Jack Loney	Z7.13.03	Local
Lighthouses of Australia: A visitor's guide	John Ibbotson	Z8.FSC.26	Local
A Maritime History of Australia	John Bach	A7.12.01	Aust
Australia's Maritime Heritage	Graeme Edwards	A7.12.06	Aust
Shipping in Ports of Bega Valley Shire Region 1847-56	BVGS	Z5.40.01	Local
True Australian Sea Stories	Jack Millar	A7.12.02	Aust.
Fitted for the Voyage: Adelaide Steamship Co Ltd 1875-1975	Michael Page	A7.12.03	Aust.
What happened on the Bounty	Bert Danielsson	M7.12.01	G.B.
South Coast Steamers	Graeme Andrews	Z5.40.03	Local
Ghost Ports of Australia, including Local ports	Jeff Toghill	Z5.40.04	Local
Destination Never Reached: NSW Shipwrecks	Max Gleeson	Z7.13.30	Local
On Austral Shores: European Exploration of Coast of NSW + Vic	Trevor Lipscombe	Z7.11.03	Local
Wrecks at Hell's Gate	Jack Looney	AT5.40.02	Tas
River Murray Journal - Murray/Darling Basin	R Williams	A7.01.10	Aust.
Wreck, Rescue + Salvage	Dick Jolly	Z7.13.36	Local
Voyage to Destiny; British Royal Navy in Antipodes		A7.13.05	Aust
Wreck of the 'Sydney Cove'	Max Jeffreys	Z7.13.37	Local
Wreck of the Ship 'Eric the Red'	Jack Loney	AV7.13.08	Vic
Mysteries of the Bass Strait Triangle	Jack Loney	AV7.13.09	Vic
The Mahogany Ship	Jack Loney	AV7.13.10	Vic
The Loch Ard Disaster	Jack Loney	AV7.13.11	Vic
Victorian Shipwrecks	Jack Loney	AV7.13.12	Vic
Wreckers, Smugglers & Pirates in SE Australian Waters	Jack Loney	AV7.13.13	Vic
Shipwreck Strait	Jack Loney	AV7.13.14	Vic
Wreck - 1891 & other Maritime Memories	Jack Loney	AV7.13.15	Vic
Tasmania Shipwrecks: Vol 1. 1797-1899	G Broxam+M Nash	AT7.13.02	Tas
The Cruel Legacy HMAS Voyager Tragedy	Tom Frame	Z8.SHO.39	Local
Who Lied? The Ly-Ee-Moon disaster and a question of Truth	Graeme Barrow	Z8.EDE.50	Local
ss'Yongala': Townsville's Titanic	Max Gleeson	AQ7.13.01	Qld
The 'Quetta' Queensland's worst disaster	John Foley	AQ7.13.02	Qld
Shipwrecks of the NSW Central Coast Vol 1. 1800-1899	Greig Berry	AN7.13.01	NSW
The Vanished Fleet of Sydney Coastline	Max Gleeson	AN7.13.02	NSW
Australia's Shipwreck Coast + other stories. 2nd ed.	Jack Loney	A7.13.06	Aust
Australia's Sea Mysteries. 2nd ed	Jack Loney	A7.13.07	Aust
Australian Shipwreck Update 1622-1990	Jack Loney	A7.13.08	Aust
Australian Shipwrecks, Murder, Mayhem, Fire + Storm	Max Jeffreys	A7.13.09	Aust
Bay Steamers & Coastal Ferries Update	Jack Loney	AV7.12.01	Vic
Old Days & Ways along the South Coast	Jack Loney	AV7.12.02	Vic
Tall Ships & Sailormen	Jack Loney	AV7.12.03	Vic
Echoes of the past: Story of shipping disasters on King Island		AT7.13.01	Tas
Australian Sea Stories:	Jack Loney	Z8.EDE.45	Local
Vessel 'Peter Pan' Wreck Inspection Report	Donald Kerr	Z7.13.38	Local
The 'James Craig', her history, recovery & restoration	Jeff Toghill	A7.12.05	Aust
Steamer 'Bega' (1883-1908) conservation plan	NSW Heritage	Z7.13.39	Local
The Ports of NSW	Maritime Services Board	AN5.40.09	NSW
TSS 'John Penn' Wreck Inspection Report: Dept.of Planning Sydney 1992	D Nutley + T Smith	Z7.13.40	Local
SS 'Olive Cam' wrecked south of Mowarry Point 2 Nov 1854	Michael McFadyen website	Z7.13.41	Local
Steamers in the South: The great days of steam around Australia And New Zealand	Ronald Parsens	Z7.13.42	Local
SS 'Lady Darling' 1864-1880 Consevation Plan prepared by	T Smith + D Nutley	Z7.13.43	Local
In search of the 'Kobenhaven' and other true stories	T Minto + E Stevens	A7.13.10	Aust
Convict Transport 'Hive' 1820-1836 & Schooner 'Blackbird' 1828-1836			
2 nd report Maritime Arch Investigation	D Nutley + T Smith	Z7.13.44	Local
Fatal Storm	Rob Mundle	A7.13.11	Aust
Shipwrecks: Australia's greatest Maritime Disasters	Ewan McHugh	A7.13.12	Aust
Cruising the NSW Coast	Alan Lucas	Z8.FSC.42	Local
Ships attacked or sunk off the South East Coast of Australia during WW1 (1940-44)		A9.14.12	Aust
Tall Ships	Christopher Chant	L5.40.01	Int'l
River Boats	Ian Mudie	AV7.12.04	Vic

Gabo Island Lighthouse: 150 th Anniversary November 1012		Z7.13.45	Local
Australian Shipwrecks: Incoming Vessels wrecked enroute To/from Australia & some strandings			
Volume 1: 1622-1850	Charles Bateson	A7.13.13	Aust
Volume 2: 1851-1871	Jack Loney	A7.13.14	Aust
Volume 3: 1871-1900	Jack Loney	A7.13.15	Aust
Volume 4: 1901-1986	Jack Loney	A7.13.16	Aust
Update: 1622-1990	Jack Loney	A7.13.08	Aust

INTERNATIONAL

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc
<u>Addresses</u>			
Golden Guide of Useful Addresses	B Riley & K Thornton	L5.05.02	Int'l
<u>Almanacs/ World Events</u>			
Whitaker's Almanack 1974		L9.35.01	Int'l
Keesings Contemporary Archives: Weekly Diary of World Events 1969/70, 1981, 83, 84, 86, 87,88, 89		L9.30.01	Int'l
<u>Ancestral Files</u>			
Submitted to	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
<u>Atlases</u>			
New Cosmopolitan World Atlas, 1967	Rand McNally	L9.12.02	LARGE
Philips Modern School Atlas	ed. Harold Fullard	L9.12.01	Int'l
New Elizabethan World Atlas		L9.12.03	Int'l
<u>Birth and Marriage Indexes</u>			
Family Search: Includes IGI to 1993 plus Addendum; Ancestral File; USA Soc Sec Death Index; USA Military Index	Church of J C of LDS		CD rom
Family Source Guide	Church of Jesus Christ of LDS		CD rom
<u>Computers for Genealogy</u>			
Computers for Genealogy	Janet R Worthington	L2.20.01	Int'l
Computers for Family History - An Introduction	David Hawgood	L2.20.03	Int'l
Internet Miscellaneous File		L9.15.09	Int'l.
Web Sites for Genealogists: 2001 edition	Cora Nunn	L9.15.10	Int'l.
IGI on Computer (on CD ROM)	David Hawgood	L2.20.04	Int'l
The History of Computer Family or Local History	Alan Phillips	L9.15.06	Int'l
Genuki: UK & Ireland Genealogy on Internet FFHS	David Hawgood	M2.20.02	G.B
Family Search on the Internet FFHS	David Hawgood	L9.15.11	Int'l
The Genealogists Internet	Peter Christian	L9.15.23	Int'l
<u>Congress Papers</u>			
Congress on Genealogy and Heraldry - 1980 - Adelaide	ed. A Dolling	L2.10.02	Int'l
Fourth Australasian Congress on Gen and Heraldry 1986	Burkhardt & Procter	L2.10.03	Int'l
Family History Congress Papers, Sydney 1988		L2.10.04	Int'l
Third Australasian Congress on Genealogy and Heraldry 1983	Antonia J Jones	L2.10.05	Int'l
Our Heritage in History: 6th Australasian Congress on Genealogy & Heraldry,1991		L2.10.07	Int'l
Australasian Congress on Genealogy & Heraldry, Brisbane, 1994		L2.10.09	Int'l
Papers of the 8th Congress: Landfall in Southern Seas		L2.10.11	Int'l.
Addendum to 'Papers of the 8th Congress: Landfall in Southern Seas'		L2.10.12	Int'l.
Discovery 2003: 10th Australian Congress. Melbourne		L2.10.15	Int'l
Settlers in the Sun: 5th Victorian State Conference Mildura 2004		L2.10.14	Int'l
Perth Congress 2000. Vol 1		L2.10.16	Int'l
Perth Congress 2000. Vol 11		L2.10.17	Int'l
<u>Dictionaries</u>			
A Latin Glossary for Family and Local Historians	Janet Morris	L9.25.01	Int'l
Chambers Biographical Dictionary - 1926	D Patrick & F Groome	L9.25.02	Int'l
Golden Guide of Abbreviations		L9.25.03	Int'l
Deadly Details: Guide to Causes of Death Listed on Death Certificates	P Lay	L7.31.01	Int'l
<u>Family Search</u>			
Family Search: Includes IGI to 1993 plus Addendum;	Church of J C of LDS	CD Rom	
Ancestral Files: Submitted	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Family History Source Guide	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Family Search on the Internet FFHS	David Hawgood	L9.15.11	Int'l

Pedigree Resource File: Pedigrees submitted to Church of JC of LDS

Family Search: Family History Library Catalogue	Master Index & Discs 1-40 Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom CD Rom
---	--	------------------

Federation of Family History Society

Federation of Family History Society: Handbook 1998-99		L2.26.01	Int'l
--	--	----------	-------

Heraldry

Discovering Heraldry	Jacqueline Fearn	L1.10.01	Int'l
Heraldry: Customs, Rules, Styles	CA Von Volborth	L1.10.02	Int'l
Heraldry: JS Milbourn		L1.10.03	Int'l
Heraldry & Genealogy	LG Pine	L1.10.04	Int'l

Indexes to Research Books and Articles

That Book would be handy	Liz Vincent	L5.03.03	Int'l
Where Did I Read That? An index to research advice articles in Family History Publications	Liz Vincent	L5.04.01	Int'l

International History

What is History?	E H Carr	L7.03.01	Int'l
Teaching History, Vol 6 Part 3 from Journal of History Teachers' Assoc		L7.03.02	Int'l
Teaching History, Vol 8 Part 3 from Journal of History Teachers' Assoc.		L7.03.03	Int'l
Notes for Leaving Certificate History Students	Brian Hodge, BA	L7.03.04	Int'l
The Human Side of History - Man's Manners, Morals & Games		L7.25.01	Int'l
The March Toward Extinction Wildlife - 1989	National Geographic	L7.96.01	Int'l
Great Voyages of Exploration:			
The Golden Age of Discovery in the Pacific	Jacques Brosse	L7.08.01	Int'l
History of the Salvation Army: Vol 1: 1865-1878	Robert Sandell	L7.85.01	Int'l
History of the Salvation Army: Vol 2: 1878-1886	Robert Sandell	L7.85.02	Int'l
History of the Salvation Army: Vol 3: Social & Welfare Work	Robert Sandell	L7.85.03	Int'l
History of the Salvation Army: Vol 4: 1886-1904	Arch Wiggins	L7.85.04	Int'l

Maps

The Political and Physical World 1:48140000	National Geographic	L9.14.01	Int'l
Endangered Earth	National Geographic	L9.14.02	Int'l
Soviet Union: Ethnolinguistic Groups	National Geographic	L9.14.03	Int'l
Antarctica - Pinnipeds Around the World	National Geographic	L9.14.04	Int'l
Earth's Dynamic Crust	National Geographic	L9.14.05	Int'l

Newspapers

Willing's Press Guide 1954. Newspaper British Isles,Ireland,British Commonwealth		L5.76.02	Int'l
--	--	----------	-------

Photography

How to Make Good Pictures	Kodak	L9.13.01	Int'l
Dating Family Photos 1850-1920	Lenore Frost	L9.13.02	Int'l
Film Making	Stewart Fist	L9.13.03	Int'l
Photography for family historians	R Pols: FFHS	L9.13.04	Int'l
Looking at old photographs	R Pols: FFHS	M9.13.01	Int'l
Dating old Photographs 2nd edition	Robert Pols	L9.13.05	Int'l

Surnames

Dictionary of Surnames:	Basil Cotter	L2.31.01	Int'l
-------------------------	--------------	----------	-------

Unrelated Certificates (Stray Certificates These may be relevant to YOUR Family:

Index to Extra Birth, Death and Marriage Certificates No 7	Dawn Cowley	L5.12.02	Int'l
Unrelated Certificates Index: Series 2		fiche	
Unrelated Certificates Index: Series 3		fiche	
Unrelated Certificates Index - Vols 1,2,3,4	Guthrie	L5.12.03a,b,c,d	Int'l
'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 1	FFHS	fiche	
'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 2	FFHS	fiche	
'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 3	FFHS	fiche	
'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 4	FFHS		

'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 1996
Strays Index: Federation of Family History Societies 1997

FFHS

fiche
fiche

JOURNALS

Title	Society	Call No.	Loc
<u>Australia</u>			
Newsflash	AFFHO	A9.60.03	Jour
Memento	National Archives	A9.60.04	Jour
National Library of Australia News		A9.63.01	Jour
Royal Australian Historical Society June, Dec 2013, June, Dec 2014,		L9.64.01-4	Jour
<u>ACT</u>			
Ancestral Searcher	HAGSOC Canberra	AA9.60.01	Jour
Anglican Historical Society Journal	Dioc.Canberra/Goulburn	AA9.64.02	Jour
National Boer War Memorial Association		AA9.64.01	Jour
<u>NSW</u>			
Royal Australian Historical Society		AN9.64.01	Jour
1788-1820 Pioneers Gazette		AN9.60.29	Jour
Dust of Ages	Armidale FHS	AN9.60.42	Jour
Valley Genealogist	Bega Valley Gen Socy	AN9.60.31	Jour
Bega Historical Society		AN9.60.09	Jour
Explorer's Tree	Blue Mountains FHS	AN9.60.33	Jour
Platypus	Bombala + Dist HS	AN9.64.03	Jour
Endeavour	Botany Bay FHS	AN9.60.02	Jour
Ances-tree	Burwood District FHS	AN9.60.38	Jour
Camden Calling	Camden Area FHS	AN9.60.48	Jour
Ghost Busters	Cambelltown FHS	AN9.60.32	Jour
Crossing Place	Casino FHS	AN9.60.11	Jour
Muster	Central Coast FHS	AN9.60.23	Jour
Eagle Eye Cowra FHS	AN9.60.04	Jour	
Eden Killer Whale Soundings	Killer Whale Museum+HS	AN9.64.05	Jour
Argyle Bulletin	Goulburn Dist FHS	AN9.60.44	Jour
Hawksbury Crier	Hawksbury FHS	AN9.60.06	Jour
Hurstville Genealogist		AN9.60.30	Jour
Illawarra Branches	Illawarra FHS	AN9.60.34	Jour
Khanterintee	Kiama FHS	AN9.60.36	Jour
Newsletter	Leeton FHS	AN9.60.26	Jour
Lithgow Pioneer Press		AN9.60.24	Jour
Links & Chains	Liverpool FHS	AN9.60.15	Jour
Fig Tree	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN9.60.52	Jour
Kith and Kin: Cape Banks	Maroubra FHS	AN9.60.28	Jour
Pigeon House Tidings	Milton-Ulladulla Gen Socy	AN9.60.16	Jour
Genies Journal	Moruya FHS	AN9.60.22	Jour
Timespan	Nepean FHS	AN9.60.25	Jour
Bulletin	Newcastle FHS	AN9.60.17	Jour
Journal	Orange FHS	AN9.60.18	Jour
Parramatta Packet	Parramatta FHG	AN9.60.55	Jour
Footsteps	Port Macquarie FHS	AN9.60.12	Jour
Lemon Tree	Port Stephens FHS	AN9.60.39	Jour
The Cedar Log	Richmond & Tweed FHS	AN9.60.50	Jour
R.I.P Rookwood in Profile	Friends of Rookwood	AN9.60.41	Jour
The Ryde Recorder	Ryde FHS	AN9.60.19	Jour
Time Traveller	Shoalhaven FHS	AN9.60.03	Jour
Patrick Plains Gazette	Singleton FHS	AN9.60.43	Jour
Descent	Sydney Socy. Genealogists	AN9.60.01	Jour
Royal Australian Historical Society	Sydney	AN9.64.01	Jour
Family Historian	Tamworth FHS	AN9.60.20	Jour
Murrumbidgee Ancestor	Wagga Wagga FHS	AN9.60.46	Jour
Wyndham Whispers		AN9.60.56	Jour
Tree of Life	Wyang FHS	AN9.60.21	Jour
Boongaroon	Yass & Dist FHS	AN9.64.08	Jour
Lambing Flat Leader	Young FHS	AN9.60.37	Jour

Queensland

Queensland Family Historian
Relatively Speaking
Origins
Caloundra Clipper
The World
The Gazette
Time Life
Gladstone Dist Gen Socy
The Researcher
Bremer Echoes
Maranoa Enquirer
The Nutty Review
Kintracer

Nth Queensland FHS AQ9.60.01 Jour
Cairns & Dist FHS AQ9.60.02 Jour
Caloundra FHS AQ9.60.03 Jour
Charters Towers/Dalrymple AQ9.60.15 Jour
Darling Downs FHS AQ9.60.06 Jour
AQ9.60.18 Jour
Gympie Ancestral Research AQ9.60.07 Jour
Ipswich Gen Socy AQ9.60.10 Jour
Roma & Dist FHS AQ9.60.04 Jour
South Burnett FHS AQ9.60.05 Jour
Sunshine Coast FHS AQ9.60.14 Jour

South Australia

The South Australian Genealogist

AS9.60.01 Jour

Victoria

Genealogist
Ancestor
Pro Active
Wattle Bark
The Mail
Coladjins
On Track
Wendish Heritage Society of Australia

Aust Inst of Gen Studies AV9.60.01 Jour
Genealogical Socy of Vic AV9.60.02 Jour
Public Records Office AV9.60.03 Jour
Maryborough & Dist FHG AV9.60.04 Jour
Desc of Convicts Group AV9.60.06 Jour
Colac + Dist FHG AV9.60.10 Jour
Mid Gippsland HS AV9.60.12 Jour
AV9.60.11 Jour

Western Australia

The Skeletin
Western Ancestor
La Recherche Newsletter

Australind FHS AW9.60.02 Jour
WA Genealogy Socy AW9.60.02 Jour
Esperance FHS AW9.60.03 Jour

New Zealand

New Zealand Family Tree

NZ FHS K9.60.01 Jour

Great Britain & Ireland

Family Tree Magazine
Genealogists Magazine
Midland Ancestor
Cleveland (SE Durham & NE Yorkshire)

N9.60.01 Jour
Socy of Genealogists N9.60.04 Jour
Birmingham/Midland FH N.WA9.60.01 Jour
N.CL9.60.01 Jour

MILITARY - See also MILITARY & WAR MEMORIALS under LOCAL SECTION

Title	Author	Call No	Loc.
<u>Australian War Memorial Records</u>			
Requests for Information from the Australian War Memorial's Collection	Aust War Memorial	AA5.05.03	ACT
Roll Call! A Guide to Genealogical Sources in the Australian War Memorial		A5.05.03	Aust.
Australian War Memorial Research: Users' guide		A5.70.05	Aust.
War Memorials of St.Peters Munic, incl Sydenham, Tempe:	A Phippen,MacArthur	AN5.16.62	NSW
<u>Boer War</u>			
The Forgotten War: Australia & the Boer War	Laurie Field	A7.81.05	Aust.
A Guide to Battlefields + Memorials of the Boer War	War Memorial	A5.70.09	Aust.
Boer War Men of the Queanbeyan: Braidwood +Region: Adventurers or Patriots? John Cope		Z8.BRA.06	Local
Journal - National Boer War Memorial Association		AA9.64.01	Journal
Boer War Diary of Lance Corporal Charles W Coulter		Z4.COU.01	Local
Anglo Boer War 1899-1902 SOTQ Project Archive (including Oz-Boer Database 1 October 2012): donated by Colin Roe		CD Rom	
<u>British Army Records</u>			
A Guide to the Regiments and Corps of the British Army on Regular Establishment	J M Brereton	M5.70.01	G.B
Army Records for Family Historians	Simon Fowler	M5.70.02	G.B
The British Army in the Public Records Office, Richmond & Kew		M5.70.03	G.B
Follow the Drum: The lives of Army Wives & Daughters	Annabel Vinning	M7.82.01	G.B
The British Army in Australia 1788-1870: list of personnel		fiche	
<u>Index</u> : Paracensus (interim) including Norfolk Is, Tasmania and British Soldiers		CDRom	
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 2. Vol 1, incl. Royal Marines 1st Fleet 1788, NSW Military Corp 1792-1810	James McClelland	A5.05.35	Aust
The Battle of Waterloo 1815: Alphabetical list of Officers wounded and killed	A + S Twining	M5.70.07	G.B
'Naval Historical Review', including 'Trafalgar in a Pickle' referring to John Lloyd	John Lloyd	Z7.83.04	Local
The Fighting Ship in the Royal Navy 897-1984	E.H.H. Archibald	M5.40.04	G.B
<u>General</u>			
History of Sea Warfare	Guinness	L7.88.01	Int'l
Anzac Day: 75th year		A7.81.19	Aust.
Fallen: The Ultimate Heroes; Footballers who never returned from war: J Main & D Allen		AV3.32.01	Vic
70 years after - 1914-1984 (Canada's involvement)	Col.John Gardam	T7.81.01	Canada
Mutiny on the Bounty	State Library of NSW	A7.83.02	Aust
Australian Military Uniforms 1800-1982	Monty Wedd	A7.81.26	Aust
Dating old Army Photographs	Robert Pols	L9.13.06	Int'l
Military Uniforms of Britain and the Empire	Major R.M.Burnes	M5.70.09	G.B
<u>Military Records relating to Australia</u>			
A Colonial Regiment: New Sources Relating to the New South Wales Corps 1789-1810	P Statham	AN5.70.01	NSW
A Soldier in the Family: Source Book			
Aust. Military History First Fleet - Gulf War	Allan Box	A5.70.02	Aust.
The Deserters: Military+Naval Deserters as settlers in Aust+N.Z.	Rae Sexton	A5.46.03	Aust
Milton Ulladulla in the Wars	Alex McAndrew	Z8.FSC.25	Local
Just Wanted to be there: Aust Service Nurses 1899-1999	War Memorial	A7.81.10	Local
Helenic Australian Memorial Park	War Memorial	A5.70.07	Aust.
Field Marshal Sir Thomas Albert Blaney	War Memorial	A4.BLA.02	Aust.
In Captivity: Australian Prisoners of War in 20th Century	War Memorial	A7.81.12	Aust.
Australians at War; Key Dates + Data since 1901	War Memorial	A5.70.08	Aust.
Memories + Memorabilia: Recognising/Preserving Aust War Heritage	War Memorial	A5.70.10	Aust

War Cemeteries within Australia	War Memorial	A5.70.13	Aust
Neither Hero nor coward: War diaries Sgt Kevin Nolan	2/2nd Pioneer Battalion	A4.NOL.01	Aust
The Spirit of Kokoda: Then and Now	Patrick Lindsay	A7.82.06	Aust
Rosemary & Chrysanthemums. A Family Anzac Story	Wendy + John Neville	Z8.BEG.87	Local

A Lion in the Colony: Tasmanian Colonial Volunteer			
Military Forces 1859-1901	Maj DM Wyatt RFD	AT7.81.01	Tas
Breaking Ranks: True story behind HMAS Voyager Scandal	P Cabban + D Salter	Z7.83.03	Local
100 Years of Australians at War	George Odgers	A7.81.30	Aust

Tracing Military Ancestors

How to Trace Your Military Ancestors Aust & NZ	Montague, R H	A2.10.07	Aust
--	---------------	----------	------

World War I

Nominal Roll AIF Service Abroad		fiche	
The All Australia Memorial NSW Edition			
A Historical Record of National Effort during the Great War		AN5.70.02	NSW
The Broken Years: Australian Soldiers in the Great War 1914-18 B Gamirage		A7.81.03	Aust.
Not Forgotten: we will remember them 1914-18 (11 Nov 1993) Daily Telegraph Mirror		AN7.81.01	NSW
Our Finest Hour: The Western Front 1916-18	The Australian Mag	A7.81.02	Aust.
Sons to the empire Cause: Tumbarumba in World War 1	C+R Frew	AN7.81.02	NSW
Forward: Hist. 2nd/14th Light Horse: Q'nd Mounted Infantry	Starr/Sweney	AQ7.82.01	Qld.
Regimental History: 1st Light Horse Regiment	Lt.Col.Irwin	A5.70.03	Aust
Guide to Battlefields, Cemeteries & Memorials of Gallipole Peninsula	Vet. Affairs	A5.70.04	Aust
A Guide to Battlefields, Cemeteries, Memorials of Gallipoli Pen.	War Memorial	A5.70.06	Aust
Australian Corps in France 1918: 'Beaucoup Australiens ioi'	War Memorial	A7.81.11	Aust
From Farm to Front: Bega to Gallipoli: Diary extracts Major TEW Irwin + Priv EG Cochrane		Z5.19.16	Local
Rally round the flag: The Gallipoli Flag: commemorates SE participation Gallipoli + Tobruk		Z8.BEG.44	Local
North Beach + the Sari Bair Range, Gallipoli 1915	War Memorial	A7.81.14	Aust.
Gallipoli 2000: 85th Anniv. of ANZAC Landing: Folder/Booklet	War memorial	A7.81.17	Aust.
A Guide to Aust. Memorials on West Front France/Belgium 1916-18	War Mem.	A5.70.11	Aust.
The Waratahs: South Coast Recruiting March 1915	Alan Clark	Z8.SHO.07	Local
800 Horsemen: God's History Makers	Col Stringer	A7.81.22	Aust
World War 1 records of some men named on Kameruka Honour Roll	P. Raymond	Z5.KAM.17	LARGE
Arthur & Emily: Letters in Wartime. Irene Macdonald & Susan	Radvansky	A7.81.23	Aust
Sons to the Empire's Cause: Tumbarumba in WW1	C+R Frew	Z8.MON.18	Local
The Kurrajongs - fact and fiction	Ian Small	AN7.81.03	NSW
Victorian Education Dept Record of War Service 1914-19		CD Rom	
In the Footsteps of a Soldier, Len Starr	L Hodgkin	A4.STA.01	Aust
How One German Raider terrorized the Allies in the most epic voyage of WW1 ('the Wolf'), sinking of 'Cumberland'	R Guilliatt + P Hohnen	Z7.83.02	Local
World War 1 and the Anzacs of the South East Corner (of NSW)	Angela George	Z8.FSC.28	Local
Battle Scarred: 47th Battalion in First World War	Craig Deayton	Z7.82.02	Local
The Anzacs	Patsy Adam-Smith	A7.81.27	Aust
Jacka's Mob: A narrative of the Great War: Edgar John Rule	Ed. C Johnson + A Barnes	A7.81.28	Aust
Home Front: Australian in World War 1		A7.81.29	Aust
The Spirits of Gallipoli: project about 7249 men of the AIF who are either buried or commemorated at Gallipoli	Kim Phillips	CD Rom	
We will remember them: Soldiers from NSW South Coast who gave their lives serving King & Country during WW1: Part 1. Bodalla to Quaama	Peter Lacey	Z7.82.03	Local
Part 2. Bega & Bemboka	Peter Lacey	Z7.82.08	Local
Part 3. South from Candelo	Peter Lacey	Z7.82.09	Local
Gallipoli: Australians in the 1915 Dardanelles Campaign	Don Austin	Z7.82.04	Local
Fighting Nineteenth: History of the 19th Infantry Battalion AIF 1815-18	W. Matthews + D. Wilson	Z7.82.05	Local
Gallipoli Doctors: The Australian Doctors at War Series: Vol 1.	Lt.Col R. Likeran + R. Austin	Z7.82.06	Local
Bloody Gallipoli: The New Zealander's Story	Richard Stowers	Z7.82.07	Local
A Valley in France: First World War letters	E. Whiteside	Z5.19.04	Local
He is Not Missing: He is Here: Australians + the Menin Gate		A7.82.08	Aust
The Valley Boys: The service + sacrifice of men from the NSW township of			

Kangaroo Valley in the Great War 1914-18	Geoffrey A Todd	Z8.KAN.02	Local
A Collection of Maps from the Great War. WW1 era		CD Rom	
All-Australia memorial - WW1 -Victoria		CD Rom	
War Diaries of William Caddy 1917-1918	edited by Graham West 2012	Z5.10.51	Local
The Unreal story of WW1 & the NSW South Coast	Peter Lacey	Z7.81.01	Local
Notes on the Unreal Story of WW1 & the NSW South Coast	Peter Lacey	Z7.81.02	Local
Cemeteries & memorials in Belgium & North France		S5.15.01	Europe
Remembering Bega Valley Servicemen of WW1 - Battlefield & War Related Deaths	Pat Raymond	Z3.32.15	Local
The Men from Snowy River	Natalie Armstrong	Z3.32.16	Local
Snowy to the Somme: A muddy & bloody Campaign 1916-1918	Timothy J Cook	Z7.82.10	Local
Randwick to Hargicourt: History of the 3 rd Battalion AIF, 1914-18	Eric Wren	Z7.82.11	Local
The Fighting Thirteenth: History of the 13 th Battalion AIF	T.A. White	Z7.82.12	Local
Diary Records of E.G.Cochrane during WW1		Z5.19.52	Local
The Anzacs: Gallipoli to the Western Front	Peter Pedersen	Z7.82.13	Local
The Battle for Lone Pine: four days of hell at the heart of Gallipoli	David W Cameron	Z7.82.14	Local
Pozieres: The Anzac Story	Scott Bennett	Z7.82.15	Local
Dark Somme Flowing: Australian Verse of the Great War 1914-18. Selected by D.Holloway		Z7.82.16	Local
A Camera on Gallipoli: The Photographs of Charles Ryan: Canberra War Memorial		A7.81.36	Aust
A Camera on Gallipoli: The Photographs of Charles Ryan: Canberra War Memorial		DVD	

World War II

Thanks Girls & Goodbye:Aust.Women's Land Army 1942-45	S.Hardisty	A7.82.01	Aust
Half to Remember: Reminiscences of Australian Infantry Soldier, WW11 - GH Fernsdie		A7.82.02	Aust
Twilight Liberation: Aust Prisoners of War between Hiroshima+ Home	Hugh V Clarke	A7.81.25	Aust
Allied Merchant Ships Attacked in SE Australian Waters 1940-45		A7.83.01	Aust
Australian Hospital Ship 'Centaur' The Myth of Immunity	C Milligan/J Foley	A7.83.04	Aust
HMAS 'Sydney': Loss & Controversy	Tom Frame	A7.83.05	Aust
Fairmile Ships of Royal Aust. Navy: Vol 1.Fairmile Assn	edited by Peter Evans	A7.83.03	Aust
Backing up the Boys: Australian Women's Army Service, Albury Army Area		AN7.80.01	NSW
Sandakan Horror WWII (printed 25.7.1993	Sun Herald	AN7.82.01	NSW
At Scarlet Beach: Story of a Soldier: edited by	Fr. Paul Bateman	A5.70.14	Aust
We were there:Australian Soldiers WW11 tell their stories	J.Barrett	A7.80.01	Aust
Cruising the NSW Coast	Alan Lucas	Z8.FSC.42	Local
Australian Armour:History of Royal Aust.Armoured Corp 1927-72	Mj.Gen Hopkins	A7.81.06	Aust.
Milne Bay 1942: Story 'Milne Force' Japan's Military Defeat on land	Baker+Knight	A7.81.04	Aust
Not to be shot at or exported. An airman's letters home 1942-45	L.Sullivan	A7.84.01	Aust
The War Diaries of Weary Dunlop:Java+Burma-Thailand 1942-45	Jack Chalker	A7.81.07	Aust
V.C's of the Air	John F.Turner	M3.32.01	G.B
The Sea War in Bass Strait	Jack Loney	Z7.13.03	Local
Blood & Iron: Kokoda 1942	Lex McAulay	A7.80.02	Aust
A Bitter Fate: Aust in Malaya, Singapore Dec'41-Feb'42	War Memorial	A7.81.08	Aust.
Laden,Fevered,Starved. POW's in Sandakan Nth Borneo '45	War Memorial	A7.81.09	Aust.
The Burma- Thailand Railway: 1942-43	War Memorial	A7.81.13	Aust.
A Great Risk in a Good Cause:Aust in Greece+Crete 1941	War Memorial	A7.81.15	Aust.
Darwin + The Northern Territory 1942-45	War Memorial	A7.81.18	Aust.
War Cemet.+ Memorials in Papua/New Guinea/Indonesian Reg	War Memorial	A5.70.12	Aust.
The Encyclopaedia of Australia's Battles	C.Coulthard-Clark	A5.70.15	Aust
P40's over Eden in the year 1942	WJ Fancourt	Z7.84.01	Local
Mallacoota WW 11 Operations Bunker Museum leaflet		Z8.VIC.05	Local
Proceed on Posting	Les Sullivan	A7.84.03	Aust
Kokoda: Australian Campaign in New Guinea 1942	R. Paull	A7.81.21	Aust
Kokoda	Peter Fitzsimons	A7.82.04	Aust
Kokoda Front Line	Neil McDonald	A7.82.05	Aust
The Raggle Taggle Fleet	Ladislaw Reday	A7.83.07	Aust
A short history of the Moruya Airport during WW2: 1941-45	G Jackson + J Marsden	Z8.MOR.27	Local
Aces High: A tribute to the most notable pilots of British & Commonwealth Forces in WW11- Christopher Shokes & Clive Williams		M5.70.08	Eng
Darwin 1942: Australia's Darkest Hour	Timothy Hall	ANt7.01.04	N.T

The Shame of Savo: The sinking of HMAS 'Canberra' Anatomy of a Naval Disaster	B Loxton, C Coulthard-Clark	A7.83.06	Aust
The W.A.A.A.F Book	Ed. C Stevenson + H Darling	A7.84.04	Aust
Forever Forward: History of 2/31 st Australian Infantry Battalion			
2 nd AIF: 1940-45	John Laffin	Z7.82.01	Local
Alf's War with the Sixth Infantry Division: Sergeant Alfred Parbery	F + S Parbery	Z4.PAR.03	Local
The Armed Forces of W.W. 11 - uniforms, insignia + organization	M McGregor + P Turner	L5.70.01	Int'l
Atlas of W.W.11. 160 detailed battle + campaign maps	D Jordan + A.West	L5.70.02	Int'l
Ships attacked or sunk off the South East Coast of Australia during WW11 (1940-44)		A9.14.12	Aust
Mined off Mallacoota- WW1 Maritime Military History of East Gippsland & South Coast of NSW	Dr.Sarah Mirams	Z8.VIC.11	Local
Arthur's War (Arthur Bancroft)	Arthur Bancroft+ John Harman	A4.BAN.01	Aust
Ghosts in Kharki: The history of the 2/4 th Machine Gun Battalion			
8 th Australian Division A.I.F.	Les Cody	A7.82.07	Aust
<u>Korean War</u>			
Out in the Cold: Australian Involvement 1950-53	War Memorial	A7.81.16	Aust.
<u>Vietnam War</u>			
Vietnam Remembered (printed 3 Oct 1992)	Canberra Times	A7.81.01	Aust.
Ashes of Vietnam: Australian Voices	Stuart Rintoul	A3.60.08	Aust.
Australia's Battlefields in Vietnam: A traveller's guide	Gary McKay	A7.81.24	Aust
All Day Long the Noise of Battle: An Australian Attack in Vietnam	Gerard Windsor	A7.82.03	Aust
<u>Women in War</u>			
Australian Women at War:	Patsy Adam-Smith	A7.81.20	Aust.
Heroic Australian Women in War : Gallipoli to Kokoda	Susanne De Vries	A7.81.31	Aust
Our Kind of War: The history of the VAD/AAMWS	compiled by M Critch	A7.81.32	Aust
Just Wanted to be There: Australian Service Nurses: 1899-1999		A7.81.33	Aust
The W.A.A.A.F Book	Ed. C Stevenson + H Darling	A7.84.04	Aust
Thanks Girls & Goodbye:Aust.Women's Land Army 1942-45	S.Hardisty	A7.82.01	Aust
Women in Kharki	Lorna Ollif	A7.81.34	Aust
Auntie Mabel's War: her part in the hostilities of 1914-18. Comp	M Wenzel +J Cornish	A7.81.35	Aust

SURNAME RESEARCH DIRECTORIES**MEMBE****RS' INTERESTS****GENEALOGICAL DIRECTORIES**

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Genealogical Research Directories</u>			
Genealogical Research Directory - 1981	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1981	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1982	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1982	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1983	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1983	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1984	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1984	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1985	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1985	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1986	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1986	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1987	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1987	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1990	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1990	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1991	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1991	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1992	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1992	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1993	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1993	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1994	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1994	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1995	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1995	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1996	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1996	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1997	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1997	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1998	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1998	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 1999	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.1999	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 2000	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.2000	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 2001	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.2001	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 2002	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.2002	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 2003	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.2003	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 2004	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.2004	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 2005	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.2005	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 2006	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.2006	Int'l
Genealogical Research Directory - 2006	K A Johnson & M R Sainty	L2.60.2007	Int'l

Members' Interests Directories - ACT

Members' Interests - Heraldry & Genealogy Society of Canberra	Y1.AA.01	Int'l
---	----------	-------

Members' Interests Directories from NSW Societies

Cambelltown FHS. Members Interests 2001	Y1.AN.34	Int'l
Camden Area FH Society Members Interest 2006	Y1.AN.30	Int'l
Central Coast FHS - Members' Interests	Y1.AN.13	Int'l
Cowra FHS - Members' Interests	Y1.AN.07	Int'l
Gold Coast & Albert GS - Members' Interests	Y1.AN.12	Int'l
Goulburn Dist. FHS Members' Interests 2000,2002	Y1.AN.21	Int'l
Hurstville FRG Members' Interests 2002, 2006, 2010	Y1.AN.23	Int'l
Inverell Dist. FHS - Members' Interests 2002	Y1.AN.26	Int'l
Kiama Ancestral Research Society - Members' Interests July 2002, 2004	Y1.AN.35	Int'l
Lithgow & Dist FHS - Members' Interest s	Y1.AN.05	Int'l
Members' Interests: Liverpool & Dist FHS 2004, 2007	Y1.AN.02	Int'l
Manning Wallamba Family History Socy. Members Interest 2005/06, 2007/08, 2008/09	Y1.AN.31	Int'l
Manning Wallamba Family History Socy. Members Interest 2006/2007, 2008-09, 2002/2003	fiche	
Milton - Ulladulla Family History Socy. Members interests 2013	Y1.AN.37	Int'l
Members' Interests: Newcastle FHS 2000-01, 2003, 2006-7, 2009, 2011	Y1.AN.04	Int'l
Orange Family Group - Members' Interests	Y1.AN.01	Int'l
Parramatta + Dist H.S.- Members' Interests Oct 2002, 2008	Y1.AN.36	Int'l
Richmond Tweed FHS. Members Interests 2000	fiche	
Shoalhaven Family History Socy. members Interests 2002	Y1.AN.33	Int'l
Members' Interests: Tamworth FHS 2000	Y1.AN.19	Int'l
Tillingerry FHS - Members Interests	Y1.AN.17	Int'l
Wyong FHS - Members' Interests	Y1.AN.08	Int'l

Members' Interests Directories from Queensland Societies

Caloundra FHR Inc. 2006-2007, 2007-8, 2008-09, 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12	Y1.AQ.07	Int'l
Darling Downs FHS Inc 2000	Y1.AQ.05	Int'l
Ipswich Gen. Society: 2001	Y1.AQ.06	Int'l
Roma & District FHS. 2000	Y1.AQ.04	Int'l

Members' Interests Directories from Tasmanian Societies

Genealogy Society of Tasmania - Members' Interests 1997-1998, 1998-2001	Y1.AT.01 fiche	Int'l
Tasmanian FHS. Member's Interests 1998-2002	Y1.AT.02	Int'l
Tasmanian FHS. Member's Interests 1998-2003	fiche	

Members' Interests Directories from Victorian Societies

Mid Gippsland FHS 2005	Y1.AV.04	Int'l
------------------------	----------	-------

Members' Interests Directories from Western Australian Societies

Perth Congress Delegates Interest 2000	Y1.AW.03	Int'l
--	----------	-------

Members' Interests Directories from British Societies

British Isles Genealogical Register 2000 FFHS (UK)	fiche	
Members' Interests: Cornwall FHS 2000	fiche	
Durham FHS - BIG Register 2000	fiche	
Northumberland FHS - BIG Register 2000	fiche	
Members' Interests: Wharfedale (Yks) FHS 2001	fiche	
Yorkshire FHS - BIG Register 2000	fiche	

Members' Interests Directories from Scottish Societies

Scotland BIG Register 2000	fiche	
----------------------------	-------	--

A U S T R A L I A

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Aboriginal Records</u> (See also special section in Vic, NSW,Tas, ACT.Local)			
Looking for Your Mob, A Guide to Tracing			
Aboriginal Family Trees	D Smith/B Halstead	A2.10.05	Aust.
Black Australia: bibliography & teachers' guide to resources			
on Aborigines & Torres Strait Islanders	M Hill & A Barlow	A2.10.21	Aust.
Black Australia: bibliography & teachers' guide to resources			
on Aborigines & Torres Strait Islanders 1977-82	M Hill & A Barlow	A2.10.22	Aust.
Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander People			
in Commonwealth Records		A5.05.13	Aust.
Australian Aboriginal Culture	Aust Nat'l Com for UNESCO	A7.06.01	Aust.
Aboriginal Myths and Legends	Roland Robinson	A7.06.02	Aust.
Our Aborigines		A7.06.03	Aust.
Black-feller, White-feller	R Robinson	A7.06.07	Aust.
Racism the Australian Experience	F S Stevens	A7.06.08	Aust.
We, the Aborigines	D Lockwood	A7.06.09	Aust.
Some Aboriginal Australians - scrap book		A7.06.10	Aust.
'In sad but loving Memory' Aboriginal Burials/Cem of last 200 years in NSW		AN5.15.06	NSW
Aboriginal Australia: Notes + Information	AIATSIS Library	A7.06.11	Aust
Burnum Burnum's Aboriginal Australia: A traveller's guide		A7.06.13	Aust.
Burnum Burnum: Warrior for peace	Marlene J.Norst	Z4.BUR.02	Local
Neville Bonner: A biography	Angela Burger	A4.BON.01	Aust
Through my Eyes	Ella Simon	A4.SIM.01	Aust
Munyi's Daughter: A spirited Brumby	Nancy Barnes	AS4.BRU.01	S.A.
Enclopaedia of Aboriginal Australia. Vol A-L	David Horton	A3.32.07	Aust
Vol M-Z	David Horton	A3.32.08	Aust
on CD Rom	David Horton	CD Rom	
Justice all their own: Caledon Bay+Woodah Island Killings: 1932-33		A7.06.12	Aust
Journals of George A.Robinson,Chief Protector, Port Phillip Abor.Protectorate			
Vol.1. 1 Jan 1839-30 Sept 1840		Z7.06.15	Local
Vol 2. 1 Oct 1840-31 Aug 1841		Z7.06.16	Local
Vol 3. 1 Sept 1841-31 Dec 1843		Z7.06.17	Local
Vol 4. 1 Jan 1844-24 Oct 1845		Z7.06.18	Local
Vol 5. 25 Oct 1845-9 Jun 1849		Z7.06.19	Local
Vol 6. 10 Jun 1849-30 Sept 1852		Z7.06.20	Local
Six Australian Battlefields: The Black Resistance	A.Grassby+Marji Hill	A7.06.14	Aust
Cricknet Walkabout: Aborigines in England	J.Mulaney+ R.Harcourt	A7.06.15	Aust
Joe McGinness: Son of Alyandabu: My fight for Aboriginal Rights		A4.McG.02	Aust.
My Place:Sally Morgan	AW7.06.01	W.A.	
Daughters of the Dreaming:	Diane Bell	A7.06.16	Aust.
You are what you make yourself to be. Victorian Aboriginal family 1842-1980			
Phillip Pepper	P.Pepper/T Aravgo	A4.PEP.01	Aust
Blood in the Wattle: Massacres+Maltreatments of Aboriginal Australia since 1788. B.Elder		A7.06.17	Aust
Moruya Liberal: 19 Sep 1879-22 Sep 1880		Film	
Aboriginal Artists of 19th Century	Andrew Sayers	Z7.06.24	Local
Further Reading on Workshop on Indigenous Collection Management: presented			
by Bega Valley Historical Socy March 2004		Z5.06.01	Local
George A Robinson's Journey into SE Aust 1844 with George H Haydon's			
narrative of part of same journey	George Mackaness	Z7.06.25	Local
Aboriginal References: Aboriginal People in the Canberra Area		AA5.06.01	ACT
The Australian Abo Call: The Voice of the Aborigines; newsletter JT Patten.Aborig Progress			
Assn 1938		A7.06.18	Aust
Australian Instit. of Aboriginal+Torres Strait Islanders Studies: General Info Fact Sheets		A7.06.41	Aust
DAWN + NEW DAWN 1952-1975		CD Rom	
Australian Aboriginal Words (Dictionery)	Rex Ingamells	A7.06.22	Aust
Aborigines & Settlers	Henry Reynolds	A7.06.23	Aust
Growing up the Country: Pitjantjajana: Struggle for their land	P.Toyne + D Vachon	A7.06.24	Aust

The Passing of the Aborigines	Daisy Bates	A7.06.25	Aust
-------------------------------	-------------	----------	------

Architecture

Nat'l Trust Diary 1985 Town&Country Houses		A7.36.01	Aust.
Historic Homesteads in Australia - Vol 1	Aust Council of National Trusts	A7.36.02	large
Historic Buildings of Australia	Dinah O'Malley	A7.36.03	Aust.
Ghost Towns of Australia	G Farwell	A7.01.06	Aust.
Australia's Fabulous Pubs	D Baglin & Y Haustin	A7.55.02	Aust.

Australian Joint Copying Project

Australian Joint Copying Project Handbook, Parts 1, 2, 3 & 4		A5.05.08a,b,c,d	Aust.
Australian Joint Copying Handbook Part 5: Foreign Office		A5.05.08e	Aust.
Australian Joint Copying Handbook Part 6: Air Ministry, Exchequer, Audit, Treasury		A5.05.08f	Aust.
Australian Joint Copying Handbook Part 7: PRO, Admiralty		A5.05.08g	Aust.
Australian Joint Copying Handbook Part 8: Miscellaneous		A5.05.08h	Aust.
Australian Joint Copying Handbook Part 9: Personal Collection		A5.05.08i	Aust.

Bibliographies *See Special Section 'Family Histories and Biographies'*

Bibliography of Australian Family History	Andrew Guy Peake	A2.40.01	Aust.
The Australian Chronicles - Index to Sources of Australian Biography		CD Rom	

Births, Deaths, Marriages

Index to Births Deaths Marriages in letters home to England 1840-64		Fiche	
Australian Vital Records 1788-1905		CD Rom	
Births in Australia 1788-1828		CD Rom	

Bushrangers, Criminals, etc.

History of Australian Bushranging: Vol 1	C White	A7.15.01	Aust.
The Kelly Gang	Nancy Kissing	A7.15.02	Aust.
Infamous Australians: Crooks & criminals that hit the headlines	Bay Books	A7.68.03	Aust
Hanged: Executions in Australia	Jim Main	A7.68.08	Aust
Rascals, Ruffians & Rebels of Early Aust	F.Clune	A7.14.05	Aust
Australian Bushrangers:	Bill Wannan	A7.68.04	Aust
Australian Bushrangers	Robert Coupe	A7.68.07	Aust
A Pictorial History of Bushrangers	Prior/Wannan/Nunn	A7.68.05	Aust
Ned and the Others:	D.Balcarek+Gary Dean	A7.15.03	Aust.
The Bloodiest Bushrangers	John O'Sullivan	Z7.15.01	Local
Miracle in the Blue Mountains	F Butler/R Tayloe	A7.68.06	Aust

Business including Pubs

The Elders Explosion:150 years of progress Elder -Elliott	Tim Howat	A7.55.03	Aust.
Gold+Paper 1858-1982: History of National Bank Australasia	G.Blainey+G.Hutton	A7.55.04	Aust.
Servant of a Century: first 100 years of The Mercantile Mutual Insurance	H Mayfield	A7.55.05	Aust
A very good Business: 100 years of James Hardie Industries Ltd 1888-1988	B Carroll	A7.55.06	Aust
Australian Pubs	John Larkins + Bruce Howard	A7.55.07	Aust
Australia's Fabulous Pubs	D Baglin & Y Haustin	A7.55.02	Aust.
Odd Fellows: A History of IOOF in Australia	G Blainey	A7.39.01	Aust.
Aust. Red Cross: Voluntary Aid Detachments in Peace & War	Rupert Goodman	A7.32.01	Aust
A History of the Aust. Red Cross: Look what you started Henry:	Leon Stubbings	A7.39.03	Aust
The Spreading Tree - History of APM & AMCOR 1844-1989	G K Sinclair	A7.55.01	Aust.
Australian Winemaking: The Roseworthy influence	Geoff C.Bishop	A7.62.01	Aust.
Jumping over the Wheel - Dunlop Tyres	Geoffrey Blainey	A7.55.08	Aust
The Spirit of the Snowy Mountains Engineering Corporation	Ron Ringer	Z8.COO.43	Local

Cemetery Records

Register of Cemetery Transcriptions held by Member Organisations	Graham Thom	A5.05.04	Aust.
Colonial Era Cemetery of Norfolk Island	R Nixon Dalkin	A5.15.01	Aust.
Cemeteries in Australia - A register of transcripts, 1994	M Killion, H Garnsey	A5.15.02	Aust.
Gravestones: Symbols		A5.15.03	Aust.
Cemeteries: National Trust of NSW	National Trust	A5.15.04	Aust.

Cemeteries in Australia: Register of Transcripts: A Guide to the Conservation of Cemeteries	Young	A5.15.04 AN2.24.01	Aust. NSW
--	-------	-----------------------	--------------

Church Records & Parish Registers

Congregationalism in Australia	G.Lindsay Lockley	A7.85.05	Aust.
Under the Southern Star: History of Evangelical Lutheran Church of Australia		A5.10.02	Aust
History of the Salvation Army: Vol 1: 1865-1878	Robert Sandell	L7.85.01	Int'l
History of the Salvation Army: Vol 2: 1878-1886	Robert Sandell	L7.85.02	Int'l
History of the Salvation Army: Vol 3: Social & Welfare Work	Robert Sandell	L7.85.03	Int'l
History of the Salvation Army: Vol 4: 1886-1904	Arch Wiggins	L7.85.04	Int'l
Register of Church Archives: Select Guide to Resource Material in Aust.	Church Archivists Socy	A5.10.03	Aust
Australian Churches	D Baglin & B Thiering	A7.85.04	Aust.
Heritage Without End - A story to tell to the nation	Alan Walker	A7.85.01	Aust.
Australian Catholics	Edmund Campion	A7.85.02	Aust.
Julian Tenison Woods: Father Founder & Priest	Margaret M Press	A7.85.03	Aust.
Balus Bilong Mipela - Story of Missionary Aviation Fellowship	Vic Ambrose	A7.50.02	Aust.
Croppies, Kelts + Catholics: The Irish in Australia	C McConville	A7.85.05	Aust
Parish Registers in Australia	Vine Hall, Nick	A5.10.01	Aust
Congregationalism in Australia	G Lindsay Lockley	A7.85.06	Aust
Faith of our Fathers: The Redemptorists in Australia 1882-1982	S J Boland CSSR	A7.85.07	Aust
Wings across the Sea: John JE Done		A7.85.08	Aust

Communication

The Country's Finest Hour: 50 Years Rural Broadcasting in Australia		A7.53.01	Aust
Clear Across Australia: A History of Telecommunications	Ann Moyal	A7.53.02	Aust

Convict Records *See Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'*

Diaries, Letters

A Valley in France: First World War letters	E. Whiteside	Z5.19.04	Local
With Fond Regards: Private lives through letters	Elizabeth Riddell	A5.19.06	Aust

Directories

Aust-wide phone directory 1996		CD Rom	
--------------------------------	--	--------	--

Education

School of the Air	Joan Ashton	A7.48.01	Aust.
Australian School Centenary & Jubilee Histories: A Select Bibliography	Geoffrey Burkhardt	A5.75.01	Aust.
Researching Australian Schools	Geoffrey Burkhardt	A5.75.02	Aust
Good British Stock: Child+Youth Migration to Australia	Barry Godfrey	A5.41.06	Aust.
Pioneer Schools of Australia	L.J.Blake	A7.48.02	Aust
With its hat around its ears: Recollections of a bush school	Hank Nelson	A7.48.03	Aust

Electoral Rolls:

Early Australian, NSW ,Victoria , Queensland , Tasmania 1903, SA 1909, WA 1901		CD Rom	
--	--	--------	--

Family Histories and Biographies *See Special Section 'Family Histories and Biographies'*

Guides

A User's Guide to National Library, 1993	National Library	A5.05.10	Aust.
Inside Information - National Library of Aust	National Library	A5.05.11	Aust
Specialist Indexes in Australia - A Genealogist's Guide - 1998	Webster, Judy	A5.05.01	Aust
Relations in Records - Guide to Family History Sources in the Australian Archives	Aust. Archives	A5.05.02	Aust
Clinkers, Spallers+Towzers: Occupations + their meanings	P.Lay	A5.46.02	Aust
How to trace your missing Ancestors	J.Reakes	A2.10.26	Aust
Australian Genealogy Helper A-Z	Cora Num	A2.10.25	Aust
A Guide to Historical Societies FAHS Heritage Handbook	FAHS	A5.05.20	Aust
Local History in Australia: A guide for beginners	Philip Greves RAHS	A2.10.30	Aust
The Oxford Companion to Australian folklore	edit GB Davey + G Seal	A5.83.01	Aust

Heraldry

A Roll of Australian Arms: Corporate+Personal	C.Low	A1.10.01	Aust
---	-------	----------	------

History

The Bedside Book of Colonial Doings	J.Henniker Heaton	A9.25.01	Aust
Boys, Urchins, Men: History of Boy's Brigade Aust+ Papua New Guinea 1882-1976		A7.39.02	Aust.
Select Documents in Australian History 1851-1900	CMH Clark	A7.01.02	Aust.
Who's Master? Who's Man: Australia in Victorian Age	M.Cannon	A7.10.01	Aust
The Squatters: An illustrated history of Aust Pastoral Pioneers	G.Dutton	A7.17.02	Aust
Roughnecks, Rolling Stones & Rouseabouts:Swagger Days	J.A.Lee	A7.21.01	Aust
Australian History to 1850 - Resource Booklet			
- Assoc. Dipl. in Local and Appl. History	ACAE	A7.01.01a	Aust
Australian History to 1850 - Supplementary Notes	ACAE	A7.01.01b	Aust
Water Into Gold - 10th edition	Ernestine Hill	A7.01.03	Aust
The Atlas of Australian History	Peter Taylor	A7.01.07	large
Australia - The First 100 Years	A Garran	A7.01.08	Aust
The Australian Legend	Russell Ward	A7.01.09	Aust
Australia's Heritage: Making of a Nation: Vol 1 - The Great South Land		A7.02.01	Aust
Australia's Heritage: Making of a Nation: Vol 2 - The Formative Years		A7.02.02	Aust
Australia's Heritage: Making of a Nation: Vol 3 - The Colony Established		A7.02.03	Aust.
Gold & the Colonial Society: 1851-1870	G.Quaife	A7.16.03	Aust
In step with Sturt:	K.Swan+M.Carnegie	A7.11.02	Aust
The Colonial Australians	David Denholm	A7.25.02	Aust
The Australian Book: Portrait of a nation:	ed R.Inglis Moore	A7.25.04	Aust
Australia's First Century 1788-1888	ed. E E Morris	A7.01.04	Aust
A Short History of Australia	Manning Clark	A7.01.05	Aust
The Fatal Shores	Robert Hughes	A7.14.01	Aust
Life in the Country: Australia in the Victorian Age: 2	Michael Gannon	A7.17.01	Aust
Historic Australia:	Golden Aust Library	A7.33.01	Aust
Historic Australia	Rigby Press	A7.33.02	Aust
The Letters of Rachel Henning	ed. David Adams	A7.40.01	Aust.
Waltzing Materialism - and other attitudes that have shaped Australia 1788-1978	J King, J Spooner	A7.43.01	Aust.
Realities of Race: their relevance in Aust Society	K.R.McConnochie	A7.43.02	Aust
Pictorial History of Australia	R & T Rienits	A7.44.01	Aust.
South Pacific Enterprise	C S R Co	A7.60.01	Aust
Australian Historical Studies 1967-69		A7.60.02	Aust
Australian Heritage Sketchbook	Keith Norris	A7.36.04	Aust.
Christmas in the Colonies M.Stapleton +	P McDonald	A7.13.04	Aust.
Dig: The Burke & Wills Saga	Frank Clune	A7.99.01	Aust.
The Colonial Australians	David Denholm	A7.17.04	Aust.
Radical +Working Class Politics: Eastern Australia 1850-1910	R.Gollan	A7.70.01	Aust
Rural Policy in Australia. Working Group 1974		A7.70.02	Aust
Federation	Brian Matthews	A7.70.04	Aust
Researching Federation Families. National Capital Family History Seminar Papers	G.Burkhardt + D Mountain	A2.10.34	Aust
Tom Hurstbourne or A Squatter's Life: John Clavering Wood	ed G Benjamin + G Grant	Z7.17.01	Local
Australia since the coming of Man	Russell Ward	A7.01.11	Aust
The Official Bicentennial Diary: Australian Bi Centenary 1788-1988		A5.19.01	Aust
Local Historical Museums in Australia	R.A.H.S	A7.01.12	Aust
Australia, Visited & Revisited: Narrative of recent Travels & Old Experiences Vic & NSW		A5.19.02	Aust
Colonial Voices, Letters, Diaries, Journalism, & other accounts of 19 th Century Australia	Elizabeth Webby	A5.19.03	Aust
Beyond the Big Run: Station Life in Australia's last Frontier	C.Schultz + D.Lewis	A7.25.10	Aust
Ill-Starred Captains - Flinders + Baudin	Anthony Brown	A7.11.05	Aust
The Explorers	Bill Peach	A7.11.03	Aust
Australian Voices: Glimpses of our Pioneering Past through Diaries Letters + Recollections from the First Fleet to the Great War		A5.19.05	Aust

Immigration, Shipping + Customs: *See Special Section 'Immigration & Shipping'*

Good British Stock; Child+Youth Migration to Australia	Barry Godfrey	A5.41.06	NSW
Voyage to Destiny; British Royal Navy in Antipodes		A7.13.05	Aust
Australia's Shipwreck Coast + other stories. 2nd ed.	Jack Loney	A7.13.06	Aust
Australia's Sea Mysteries. 2nd ed	Jack Loney	A7.13.07	Aust
Australian Shipwreck Update 1622-1990	Jack Loney	A7.13.08	Aust
Australian Shipwrecks, Murder, Mayhem, Fire + Storm	Max Jeffreys	A7.13.09	Aust
Smugglers and Sailors: The Customs History of Australia 1788-1901	David Day	Z8.EDE.48	Local
The 'James Craig', her history, recovery & restoration	Jeff Toghil	A7.12.05	Aust

Indexes to Births, Deaths and Marriages

Index to Extra Birth, Death & Marriage Certificates No 5	Dawn Cowley	A5.12.01	Aust.
Index to Extra Birth, Death and Marriage Certificates No 7	Dawn Cowley	L5.12.02	Int'l
Unrelated Certificates Index - Vols 1,2,3,4	Guthrie	L5.12.03a,b,c,dInt'	

Indexes - Very, very Useful

Australian <u>G</u> enealogical <u>C</u> omputer Index 1999 AGCI	Socy Aust Genealogists	fiche	
Instruction Book near fiche boxes			
Australian <u>G</u> enealogical <u>C</u> omputer Index Vol 3 AGCI	Socy Aust Genealogists	CD Rom	
Australian <u>G</u> enealogical <u>C</u> omputer Index Vol 4 AGCI	Socy Aust Genealogists	CD Rom	
<u>I</u> ndex to NSW Government Gazettes: 1832-1863 Vol 2 AGCI	Socy Aust Genealogists	CD Rom	

International Genealogy Index

IGI for Australia, 1988	fiche		
IGI for Australia, 1992	fiche		

Journals See Special Section 'Journals'

Maps

River Murray Charts, Renmark SA to Yarrowonga Vic	M A Wright	A9.14.01	Aust.
Sydney - Melbourne	NRMA	A9.14.02	Aust.
Melbourne - Adelaide via Calder H'way	RACV	A9.14.03	Aust.
Melbourne - Adelaide via Princes H'way	RACV	A9.14.04	Aust.
Melbourne - Sydney via Princes H'way	RACV	A9.14.05	Aust.
A Traveller's Guide to Australia, 1788-1988 Centennial	National Geographic	A9.14.06	Aust.
Australia, a map for visitors	Aust. Tourist Com.	A9.14.09	Aust.
Australia, Land of Living Fossils	Natl Geographic	A9.14.10	Aust.
Australia, Heritage Pictorial Wall Chart		A9.14.11	Aust

Military See also Special Section 'Military'

Roll Call! A Guide to Genealogical Sources in the Australian War Memorial		A5.05.03	Aust.
Requests for Information from the Australian War Memorial's Collection Aust War Memorial		AA5.05.03	ACT
A Soldier in the Family: Source Book			
Aust. Military History First Fleet to the Gulf War	Allan Box	A5.70.02	Aust.
The Encyclopaedia of Australia's Battles	C.Coulthard-Clark	A5.70.15	Aust
Nominal Roll AIF Service Abroad		fiche	
Vietnam Remembered (3 Oct 1992 edition)	CanberraTimes	A7.81.01	Aust.
Allied Merchant Ships Attacked in SE Aust. Waters 1940-45		A7.83.01	Aust.
The British Army in Australia 1788-1870: list of personnel		fiche	
Regimental History: 1st Light Horse Regiment	Lt.Col.Irwin	A5.70.03	Aust
Guide to Battlefields,Cemet&Memorials of Gallipole Peninsula	Vet.Affairs	A5.70.04	Aust.
Sons to the empire Cause:Tumbarumba in World War 1	C+R Frew	AN7.81.02	NSW
Thanks Girls & Goodbye:Aust.Women's Land Army 1942-45	S.Hardisty	A7.82.01	Aust.
We were there:Australian Soldiers WW11 tell their stories	J.Barrett	A7.80.01	Aust
Not to be shot at or exported. An airman's letters home 1942-45 L.Sullivan		A7.84.01	Aust
Australian Armour:History of Royal Aust.Armoured Corp 1927-72	Mj.Gen Hopkins	A7.81.06	Aust
Milne Bay 1942: Story 'Milne Force' Japan's Military Defeat on land	Baker+Knight	A7.81.04	Aust
The Forgotten War: Australia & the Boer War	Laurie Field	A7.81.05	Aust
The Anzacs	Patsy Adam-Smith	A7.81.27	Aust

Jacka's Mob: A narrative of the Great War: Edgar John Rule	Ed. C Johnson+ A Barnes	A7.81.28	Aust
<u>Mining</u>			
Letters from a Miner in Australia - 1857	Antoine Fauchery	A7.16.01	Aust
Old Gold & Mining Towns of Australia	Darbyshire & Sayers	A7.16.02	Aust
Gold Fever: Australian Goldfields 1851-1890	ed Nancy Keesing	A7.16.05	Aust
Lasseter's Diary	Lasseter	A7.11.01	Aust
The Rush that never ended: History of Australian Mining	Geoffrey Blainey	A7.65.01	Aust
Gold + Silver: Photographs of Aus Goldfields from the Holtermann collection: Keast Burke		A5.56.01	Aust
Rush for Gold Australia 1851-1890	Australia Post	A7.16.06	Aust
Loaming for Gold	B J Cash	A7.16.07	Aust
Gold Fossicking in Australia	compiled Harvey Neese	A7.16.08	Aust
Mining & Minerals	James Bell	A7.65.03	Aust
<u>Miscellaneous</u>			
River Murray Journal - Murray/Darling Basin	R Williams	A7.01.10	Aust.
Births, Deaths & Marriages: an Open Register?			
Standing Committee on Social Issues Parl.NSW		A2.24.01	Aust
Accommodation Australia	RACS-RAASA	A5.82.01	Aust
Funding Data Base 1995	Fed of Aust Historical	A5.99.01	Aust
Coping with Australia	Eleanor Greet	A7.95.01	Aust
The Great Australian Loneliness	Ernestine Hill	A7.95.02	Aust
Australia Wide	Bill Peach	A9.11.01	Aust
Walkabout, May 1936, Dec 1944	Walkabout	A9.68.01	Aust
Your Rights 1979	Civil Liberties Publ	A7.68.01	Aust
Saving our Census & Preserving Our History: Report to Parliament, May 1998		A5.20.01	Aust
The Golden Age of Australian Radio Drama 1923-60.	Richard Lane	A7.30.05	Aust
Australia Government Seniority List: 1972		A5.60.01	Aust
Australia in World Affairs, 1956-60, 1961-65, 1966-70, 1971-75	Greenwood/Harper	A9.68.01	Aust
Hatches, Matches & Dispatches: Christening, Bridal & Mourning fashions: Rowena Clark		A7.26.01	Aust
Sighting a Dolphin	R. Thomas	A7.38.01	Aust
Dad;s the Answer	Marea Stenmark	A7.40.03	Aust
Strange Tales of Australia	Alec Hepburn	A7.25.09	Aust
Some Australian Commemorative Stamps	Bank of NSW	A5.31.03	Aust
<u>National Library</u>			
Genealogy and Heraldry in the National Library of Australia	National Library	A5.05.14	Aust
Guide to Genealogical & Family Hist Resources			
in the Nat'l Lib of Aust	Patricia Lay	A5.05.15	Aust
Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue by titles		fiche	
Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue by authors		fiche	
Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue by subjects		fiche	
Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue serials in Aust libraries		fiche	
Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue - NLA Register		fiche	
<u>Naturalization</u>			
Index to Commonwealth Naturalization Certificates 1904-1917		fiche	
<u>Newspaper see also LOCAL Section under Newspapers</u>			
Newspapers in Australian Libraries: Part 2	Nat'l Library of Aust	A5.76.01	Aust
Over a Century of News from Australia's Truth Newspaper	Truth Newspaper	A9.70.01	LARGE
Early Edition: 19th Century News & Genealogy Australia 1880-1899	Tasmania Genealogy Serv	A5.76.02	Aust
'The Australian' Newspaper : 1 July 1984 - 30 June 1998		Films	
Two Hundred Years: 'Sunday Telegraph' Historical Countdown to Australia's Bicentenary		A9.70.02	Aust
<u>Occupations:</u>			
Commonwealth Public Service List		CD Rom	
'Snowy' The Making of Modern Australia	Brad Collis	Z7.19.02	Local
Whaling around Australia	Max Colwell	Z8.EDE.55	Local
<u>Police</u>			
Royal Irish Constabulary in Australia		fiche	

Shipping See Special Section: Immigration & Shipping

Sport + Entertainment

The Century Makers: Men behind the Ashes 1877-1977	Frank Tyson	A7.30.01	Aust.
A Century of Ashes: an anthology	R Bromby	A7.30.02	Aust.
Australian Sport Records		A5.71.01	Aust.
Running towards Sydney 2000: The Olympic Flame & Torch	Janet Cahill	A7.30.03	Aust.
Cricket's Biggest Mystery: The Ashes:	Ronald Willis	A7.30.04	Aust.
75 years of Cinema in Australia" The Greater Union Story 1910 - 1985		A7.35.01	Aust
Australian Artists Today	3rd Edition	A7.35.01	Aust
Australian Rugby: The Game and the Players		A3.32.12	Aust
The Dirty Big Red Book - Downton - The Artist on the Move		Z4.DOW.01	Local
Ray Lindwall - Cricket Legend	John Ringwood	Z4.LIN.01	Local
111 Years of the Ashes - Australia & England		A7.30.07	Aust
Sports and Pastimes in 19 th Century Australia		A7.30.08	Aust

Transportation

Australian Horse Drawn Vehicles	M Stringer	A7.50.01	Aust.
Balus Bilong Mipela - Story of Missionary Aviation Fellowship	Vic Ambrose	A7.50.02	Aust.
The River Trade: Wool and Steamers	G Painter	A7.50.03	Aust.
Hauling the Loads:History Australia's working horses+bullocks	M.Kennedy	A7.23.01	Aust
Heroic Australian Air Stories	Terry Gwynn-Jones	A7.50.06	Aust
All Stations West: Story of Sydney-Perth standard gauge railway	G.H.Fearnside	A7.50.07	Aust
Murray River Pilot: Goolwa to S.A; NSW Border & Lower Murray Lakes			
+ Coorong, S.A	Baker - Reschke	A7.50.08	Aust
Kookaburra: The most compelling story in Australia's Aviation History	D.Smith + P Davis	A7.50.09	Aust
History & Challenge of Road Transport		A7.50.10	Aust
Wings across the Sea: John JE Done		A7.85.08	Aust

Weather

Wragge's Australasian Weather Map and Almanac 1900	CD Rom
--	--------

Women

Searching for Mary Ann - Researching Women Ancestors in Australia	Lenore Frost	A5.05.12	Aust.
No place for a nervous lady: Voices from the Australian bush	Lucy Frost	A7.25.03	Aust
Convict Maids: Forced Immigration of Women to Australia	D Oxley	A7.14.02	Aust.
Australian Pioneer Women	Eve Pownall	A7.25.01	Aust.
Where Do We Go From Here?	Ann Howard	A7.40.02	Aust.
Pink Pages - Directory of Women's Rights in Australia	B Bishop & K Petersen	A7.68.02	Aust.
Thanks Girls & Goodbye:Aust.Women's Land Army 1942-45	S.Hardisty	A7.82.01	Aust.
The Real Matilda: Women: Identity in Aust 1788-1975	Miriam Dixon	A7.25.05	Aust.
My wife, my daughter+ poor Mary Ann: women + work in Aust: Beverley Kingston		A7.25.06	Aust
The Circus comes to Town	Geoff Greaves	A7.25.07	Aust
Colonial Ladies: compiled + edited by	M Weidenhofer	A7.25.08	Aust

Year Books

Year Book ,Australia, 1933	Bulletin	A9.30.02	Aust
Year Book, Australia, 1949	Herald	A9.30.03	Aust
Year Book, Australia, 1950	Herald	A9.30.04	Aust
Year Book of Australia 1954,57,60,61,62,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,75/6,81,90,98		A9.30.01	Aust

NE W SOUTH WALES

See also Special Section 'Local'

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Aborigines</u> (See also Local Section)			
Welfare Board Minute Book 1890-1894	State Records	Film	
'In sad but loving Memory' Aboriginal Burials/Cem of last 200 years in NSW		AN5.15.06	NSW
Resources from NSW State Archives for Indigenous Communities		AN5.06.01	NSW
Return of Aboriginal Natives taken at Broulee 6 th May 1842		CD Rom	
The Story of Bob Waterer and his family 1803-2010	Nan Bosler	Z4.WAT.01	Local
Aboriginal Tools - Aborigines of NSW	Natl. Parks + Wildlife	AN5.06.02	NSW
The Aborigines in Australian History - notes & suggestions for NSW teachers		AN5.06.03	NSW
<u>Architecture</u>			
National Trust Register NSW & ACT as at 31 December 1976		AN5.28.01	NSW
National Trust Register NSW Supplement No 2. 1 January 1977 - 31 July 1978		AN5.28.01	NSW
<u>Archives Office of NSW (STATE RECORDS)</u>			
The Archives Office of NSW Genealogical Research Kit	J Harrison	AN5.05.02	NSW
The Concise Guide to the State Archives of NSW Handbook	State Archives	AN5.05.24	NSW
Concise Guide to State Archives of NSW	State Archives	fiche	
Concise Guide to State Archives of NSW	State Records	CD Rom	
Guide to Returns of the Colony "Blue Books"	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.13	NSW
How to Use the Genealogical Research Kit	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.14	NSW
Guide to Microfilm Copies of Registers of B, D & M 1787-1856	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.15	NSW
An introduction to sources for genealogical research	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.21	NSW
Indexes in the Archive Office Search Rooms	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.23	NSW
Guide to NSW State Archives relating to Federation	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.35	NSW
State Records NSW 1788-2011	Peter J Tyler	AN7.73.03	NSW
<u>Births, Marriages and Deaths, Indexes to</u>			
Indexes to Births, Deaths and Marriages, 1788-1888 (Pioneer)		CD Rom	
Indexes to Births, Deaths and Marriages, 1889-1918 (Federation)		CD Rom	
Indexes to Births, Deaths and Marriages, 1889-1918 (Federation)		fiche	
Indexes to Deaths and Marriages 1919-1945 (Between the Wars)		CD Rom	
Index to Births Deaths Marriages in letters home to England 1840-64		Fiche	
Births in Australia 1788-1828		CD Rom	
Australian Vital Records, including BDM for NSW 1788-1888		CD Rom	
Paracensus of NSW		CD Rom	
Licences for Marriages Granted to Free Persons 1813-27	A.O.N.S.W.	fiche	
Index to BDMs & Funeral Notices in Sydney Morning Herald 1831-1854		film	
Index to Births, Deaths & Marriages in Sydney Newspapers 1830-1840: Nola Mackey		fiche	
Birth, Death, Marriage Announcements 'Sydney Mail' 1860-61	G T Dick	AN5.12.06	NSW
Sydney Morning Herald B.D.M. June-Oct 1993	Sydney Morn Herald	AN5.12.04	n'paper
NSW Index to Births pre-1856 to 1905		fiche	
NSW Index to Marriages pre-1856 to 1905		fiche	
NSW Index to Deaths pre-1856 to 1905		fiche	
Guide to Birth, Death and Marriage Records	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.07	NSW
Guide to Microfiche Copies of Indexes to B,D & M 1788-1905	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.22	NSW
Indexes to Deaths - Shoalhaven pre-1900	Shoalhaven Gen Soc	AN5.12.02	NSW
Where did they die...a guide to place/ month of death using Indexes to Births, Deaths and Marriages	Tilton, John	AN5.12.03	NSW
Guide: Index to BDM, NSW 1788-1918 on microfiche		AN5.12.05	NSW
Randwick Destitute Children's Asylum - Deaths and Burials 1853-1916	Beverley Smith	AN5.15.01	NSW
Guide to Records of Baptisms, Deaths and Marriages in the Archives of St Mary's Cathedral, Sydney		AN5.12.01	NSW
Index to Illawarra Mercury B.D.M+ Obits 1856-1900		fiche	

Cemeteries and Monumental Inscriptions: See also Cemeteries in Local Section of Index

Monuments + Memorials: A Tribute to their worth	Beryl Henderson	AN7.41.01	NSW
A Guide to the Conservation of Cemeteries		AN2.24.01	NSW
'In sad but loving Memory' Aboriginal Burials/Cem of last 200 years in NSW		AN5.15.06	NSW
Anna Bay, Birubi Point, Nelson Bay Mon. Inscriptions	Port Stephens FHS	AN5.16.44	NSW
Balmain Cemetery Registers 1868-1912		fiche	
Balmain Catholic Cemetery: Burial Records 1868-1902	Patrick Callaghan	CD Rom	
Balmain Catholic Cemetery: + St Columba's Church & Parish 1857-1988	P Callaghan	AN7.85.12	NSW
Batemans Bay District Burial Listings	Clyde River & BBHS	Z5.15.01	Local
Bega Valley Shire Monumental Inscriptions		SEE LOCAL SECTION	
Bemboka Cemetery		SEE LOCAL SECTION	
Berry General Cemetery c1865 Vol 2-1 Anglican	Shoalhaven FHG Inc	Z5.15.27	Local
Berry General Cemetery c 1865 Vol 2-2 RC + Presbyterian	Shoalhaven FHG Inc	Z5.15.28	Local
Berry General Cemetery c1865 Vol 2-3 Meth, Uniting, Independent			
Harley, Known + Possible Graves	Shoalhaven FHG Inc	Z5.15.29	Local
Berry General Cemetery c1865 Vol 1-1 Cof E + map: W.Kuzela	Shoalhaven FHG Inc	Z5.15.22	Local
Berry General Cemetery c1865 Vol 1-2 RC + Presbyterian "	Shoalhaven FHG Inc	Z5.15.23	Local
Berry General Cemetery c1865 Vol 1-3 Meth, Uniting, Colum Wall, Harley Hill,			
Mon + Memorial Plaques "	Shoalhaven FHG Inc	Z5.15.24	Local
Berry General Cemetery c1865 Vol 1-4 Appendices+Indexes "	Shoalhaven FHG Inc	Z5.15.25	Local
Birubi Point, formerly Morna Point, Hannah Bay, Karuah, Nelson Bay Cemetery		AN5.15.12	NSW
Transcriptions from Bodalla , Mogo + Tilba Tilba Cemeteries	Lorraine Larment	Z5.16.17	Local
Bombala. Stewart Graves Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Small : Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Braidwood Cemetery Monumental Inscriptions	HAGSOC	Z5.15.11	Local
A walk through old Braidwood Cemetery	Christine Wright	Z8.BRA.13	Local
Bredbo Cemetery: Headstones, Family Connections	C.McGrath+D Schubert	Z5.16.20	Local
Bungendore - Captain's Flat Cemetery, Gravesites, War Mem.	Barry Stephenson	Z5.15.35	Local
Bungendore Cemetery+ obits: 7.6.1847 - 30.4.2000	Barry Stephenson	Z5.15.36	Local
Botany Cemetery: C of E Transcripts	Cape Banks FHS	AN5.16.71	NSW
Botany Cemetery: Pioneer Memorial Park	Cape Banks FHS	AN5.16.72	NSW
Braidwood Cemetery Monumental Inscriptions		Z5.15.11	Local
Church Cemeteries of Bulli, Woonona+Corrimal	Illawarra FHS	AN5.16.65	NSW
Bulli General Cemetery	Illawarra FHS	fiche	
Cadgee: Bottin Grave Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Camden General Cemetery	Illawarra FHS	AN5.16.64	NSW
Camden Catholic Cemeteries	Illawarra FHS	AN5.16.67	NSW
Camden: Churchyard Cemetery of St.Johns	Illawarra FHS	AN5.16.69	NSW
Camden Area Church Cemeteries, Glenmore Uniting, Narellan St.Thomas Anglican,			
Menangle St.James Aanglican	Illawarra FHS	AN5.16.63	NSW
Candelo Cemetery		SEE LOCAL SECTION	
Cape Banks FHS: Funeral Director Walter Carter Pty. Ltd			
Funeral Book Vol 1+2+3 (1887-1922)		fiche	
Carcour Burials- Cemetery + St.Paul C.of E. Churchyard	Cowra FHS	AN5.16.55	NSW
Casino West St. Catholic Burials	Casino & Dist FHG	AN5.16.48	NSW
Casino West St Cemetery (excluding Catholic)	Casino & Dist FHG	AN5.16.50	NSW
Cooma & District Burial Records to 22 August 2000		Z5.15.08	Local
Church Cemeteries of Bulli, Woonona+ Corrimal	Illawarra FHS	AN5.16.65	NSW
Corunna: Silvermere Station Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Cowra Monumental Inscriptions: Part 1	Cowra FHS	AN5.16.56	NSW
Part 2	Cowra FHS	AN5.16.57	NSW
Cowra Cemetery Transcriptions. Part 3.Unmarked Burials to 1940	Cowra FHS	AN5.16.58	NSW
Craigie Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Dandello Uniting Church graves: Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: ? Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Dawson Burial Records Book 1	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.23	NSW
Book 2	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.24	NSW
Book 3	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.25	NSW
Book 4	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.26	NSW
Book 5	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.27	NSW
Book 6	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.28	NSW
Book 7	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.29	NSW
Book 8	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.30	NSW

Index to Burial Records of Manning Wallamba FHS	Manning Wallamba FHS	AN5.16.31	NSW
Dungog General Cemetery Vol 1	J.A.+ D.R.Jones	AN5.15.04	NSW
Vol 2	J.A.+ D.R.Jones	AN5.15.05	NSW
Eden Cemeteries		SEE LOCAL SECTION	
Index to Deaths in Eurobadalla Shire 1856-1905		Z5.16.11	Local
Index to Deaths in Eurobodalla Shire: 1906-45		Z5.15.14	Local
Monumental Inscriptions - Goulburn , Towrang, St Saviours, Mortis Street, Jewish	P Ray & G Thom	AN5.16.05	NSW
Goulburn Burials in County Argyle 1856-1918	Goulburn Dist FHS	AN5.15.08	NSW
Griffith & Dist 'Pictures from the Past'		CD Rom	
Gundillon Cemetery: Headstones + Family connections	McGregor/Schubert	Z5.16.16	Local
Birubi Point, formerly Morna Point, Hannah Bay , Karuah, Nelson Bay Cemetery		AN5.15.12	NSW
Helensburgh Cemeteries	Illawarra FHG	AN5.16.66	NSW
Monumental Inscriptions & Burial Records, Vol 1 - Hillston District	Griffith Gen & HS	AN5.16.07	NSW
Small Cemeteries of the Hunter Valley	Newcastle FHS	AN5.16.46	NSW
Kangaroo Valley General Cemetery incl W.Mem + Church of Good Shepherd W.Kuzela		Z5.15.21	Local
Jamberoo Cemeteries NSW	Kiama FH Group	Z5.15.37	Local
Jerangle Cemetery: Headstones, Family Connections	C.McGrath+D Schubert	Z5.16.21	Local
Kameruka		SEE LOCAL SECTION	
Kangaroo Valley General Cemetery incl W.Mem + Church of Good Shepherd W.Kuzela		Z5.15.21	Local
Birubi Point, formerly Morna Point, Hannah Bay, Karuah , Nelson Bay Cemetery		AN5.15.12	NSW
Kiama General Cemetery:	Kiama FH Group	Z5.16.25	Local
Kiama Early Cemeteries	Illawarra FHG	AN5.16.04	NSW
Kiandra + Round Plain Cemetery Transcriptions & Photos	P.G.Wheatley	Z5.16.27	Local
South Kincumber Cem: Inscriptions & Index	S & K. Bakewell	AN5.16.21	NSW
South Kincumber Cem:+ Holy Cross Cath.Church Mon.Inscriptions +Cem.Register	Jim/Doreen Jones	AN5.16.54	NSW
Kyogle Cemetery Inscriptions	Casino & Dist FHG	AN5.16.49	NSW
Little Bay Prince Henry Coast Hospital Cemetery. Mon. Insc		AN5.16.61	NSW
Liverpool General Cemetery Vol 1. Anglican 1894-1955		AN5.16.35	NSW
Vol 2. Anglican Section 1894-1992		AN5.16.36	NSW
Index to Vol 2. Anglican Section 1894-1992		AN5.16.37	NSW
Vol 5. Catholic Section 1894-1992 part 1.		AN5.16.38	NSW
Vol 6. Catholic Section 1894-1992 part 2.		AN5.16.39	NSW
Headstone Transc. St.Peters (Old Glebe Cemetery East Maitland)		AN5.16.6	NSW
Macquarie Park , formerly Northern Suburbs Cemetery Transcriptions		CD Rom	
Michalego Cemetery	Barry Stephenson	Z5.15.34	Local
Methodist Church of Milton - History,Burials,Marriages,War memorials,Ministers		Z5.10.09	Local
Transcriptions from Bodalla, Mogo + Tilba Tilba Cemeteries	Lorraine Larment	Z5.16.17	Local
Sandridge Cemetery, Mollymook . C.of England Sec B	Cathy Dunn	Z5.15.17	Local
Sandridge Cemetery, Mollymook . C.of England Sec A	Cathy Dunn	Z5.15.18	Local
Molong General Cemetery, Amaroo,Boomey Creek,Lone Graves Fairbridge Farm Schools,Yuranigh's Graves:J+D Jones	Central Coast FHS	AN5.15.13	NSW
Monaro		SEE LOCAL SECTION	
Birubi Point, formerly Morna Point , Hannah Bay, Karuah, Nelson Bay Cemetery		AN5.15.12	NSW
Mount Cooper Cemetery: Headstones, Family Connections	Chris. McGrath	Z5.16.23	Local
Mount Cooper Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Transcripts of Mudgee Cemeteries: Mudgee General Cemetery, Anglican Section	Nepean FHS	AN5.16.03	NSW
Narooma, Nerrigundah & Tilba Cemetery Listings: Clyde River+Batemans Bay HS		Z5.16.09	Local
Birubi Point, formerly Morna Point, Hannah Bay, Karuah, Nelson Bay Cemetery		AN5.15.12	NSW
Newcastle West : Roman Catholic Burials 1842-1881	Newcastle FHS	AN5.16.51	NSW
Wesleyan Methodist Burials 1858-1881	Newcastle FHS	AN5.16.52	NSW
Presbyterian Burials 1844-1881	Newcastle FHS	AN5.16.53	NSW
Nimmitabel Cemeteries: Pioneer + General	C McGregor+D Schubert	Z5.15.26	Local
Old Nimmitabel Cemetery Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Nowra General Cemetery: Vol 1, Bk 1, Navy, Wall of Memories, Navy Burials, War graves Jewish, Baptist, Childrens, possible known graves	Shoalhaven FHS	Z5.16.29	Local
Nowra General Cemetery: Bk 1 Small Portions	Shoalhaven FHS	CD Rom	
Nowra General Cemetery: Vol 1, Bk 2, Information + Appendices	Shoalhaven FHS	Z5.16.28	Local
Nowra General Cemetery: Vol 2 Lawn Cemetery	Shoalhaven FHS	Z5.15.38	Local

Nowra General Cemetery: Vol 2 Lawn Cemetery	Shoalhaven FHS	CD Rom	
Nowra General Cemetery: Vol 3, Independent Section	Shoalhaven FHS	CD Rom	
Nowra General Cemetery: Vol 3, Independent Section	Shoalhaven FHS	Z5.15.39	Local
Nowra General Cemetery: Vol 4, Bk 1, Methodist Section	Shoalhaven FHS	Z5.15.40	Local
Nowra General Cemetery: Methodist Photos of headstones	Shoalhaven FHS	CD Rom	
Numeralla Cemetery: Headstones, Family Connections	C.McGrath+D Schubert	Z5.16.24	Local
Record Series Vol 5 Oberon, O'Connell & Districts (Cemet)Lithgow & Dist FHS		AN5.16.06	NSW
Pambula		SEE LOCAL SECTION	
The Parrammata Cemeteries : Mays Hill	Par'm'ta & DHS	AN5.15.02	NSW
The Parrammata Cemeteries : St John's	Par'm'ta & DHS	AN5.15.03	NSW
Point Clare Cem :Protestant Mon.Insc.& Unmarked Graves	Central Coast FHS	AN5.16.14	NSW
Roman Catholic Section	Central Coast FHS	AN5.16.15	NSW
General Lawn Section 1-3	Central Coast FHS	AN5.16.16	NSW
Port Macquarie General Cemetery Records 1868-1985	Port Macquarie FHS	fiche	
Calamities, fatalities +realities : anecdotes 'Golden Age' 1860-64 Queanbeyan NSW: PM Frei		Z5.48.01	Local
Randwick Cemetery Registers 1874-1983		fiche	
Randwick General Cemetery Mon Inscriptions	J + W Adams	AN5.16.73	NSW
Raymond Terrace Cemetery Master Index Vol 1. A-K	RTDHS	AN5.15.10	NSW
Raymond Terrace Cemetery Master Index Vol 2. L-Z	RTDHS	AN5.15.11	NSW
Raymond Terrace Pioneer Cemetery	RTDHS	AN5.15.09	NSW
Raymond Terrace Obituaries Part 1. 1893-1916	RTDHS	AN5.14.01	NSW
Raymond Terrace Obituaries Part 2. 1916-1926	RTDHS	AN5.14.02	NSW
Riverina Cemeteries: Version 2		CD Rom	
Rockton Stevenson grave Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
The Sleeping City: story of Rookwood Necropolis	D A Weston	AN5.16.12	NSW
Rookwood Cemetery: Map and Information		AN5.16.12a	NSW
Rookwood Cemetery Headstone Transcriptions	Socy.of Aust.Gen.	CD Rom	
Rookwood Cemetery Bicentennial Project		fiche	
Cemetery Inscriptions: Rylstone - Nepean FHS Record Series		AN5.16.13	NSW
Scarborough-Wombarra Cemetery	Illawarra FHS	AN5.16.68	NSW
Singleton & Dist. Headstone Inscriptions Vol 1	Singleton FHS	AN5.16.40	NSW
Whittingham Vol 2	Singleton FHS	AN5.16.41	NSW
Vol 3 Singleton FHS		AN5.16.13	NSW
Vol 4 Singleton FHS		AN5.16.42	NSW
Vol 5 Singleton FHS		AN5.16.43	NSW
Sofala Cemetery (Monumental Inscriptions)	Lithgow & Dist FHS	AN5.16.11	NSW
War Memorials of St.Peters Munic, incl Sydenham, Tempe :	A Phippen,MacArthur	AN5.16.62	NSW
Stockyard Creek Cemetery: Headstones + Family connections	McGregor/Schubert	Z5.16.15	Local
Sutherland Crem. Part A+B	Botany Bay FHS	fiche	
Sutherland , Olsen Funeral Records Jul 1963-Oct 1990	Botany Bay FHS	fiche	
Sydney Burial Ground 1819-1901 Eliz.+Devonshire Sts & history of Sydney early cemeteries from 1788	K.Johnson+M Sainty	AN5.15.07	NSW
Old Sydney Burial Grounds		CD Rom	
Tamworth Monumental Inscriptions: Catholic		AN5.16.32	NSW
Other Denominations		AN5.16.33	NSW
Church of England		AN5.16.34	NSW
Transcriptions from Bodalla, Mogo + Tilba Tilba Cemeteries	Lorraine Larment	Z5.16.17	Local
Tilba Tilba Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Towamba & Rocky Hall		SEE LOCAL SECTION	
Transcriptions of Tumbarumba + Rosewood Cemeteries, Snowy Mountains: Sue Grieves		Z5.16.18	Local
Small Cemeteries/Isolated Graves Tumut Dist. Val Wilkinson+ Martha Pebesma		Z5.15.20	Local
Upper Mangrove Creek St.Thomas C.of E. Mon Inscript	Central Coast FHS	AN5.16.22	NSW
Wamberel Cemetery: Roman Catholic Sectio Vol 1	Central Coast FHS	AN5.16.17	NSW
General Section Vol 2	Central Coast FHS	AN5.16.18	NSW
Church of England Vol 3	Central Coast FHS	AN5.16.19	NSW
General Lawn 2 Vol 4	Central Coast FHS	AN5.16.20	NSW
Wangarabell Cemetery Small Cemeteries Miscellaneous: Bega Valley Shire		Z5.16.05	Local
Waghope General Cemetery: Known Burials + Headstones	Hastings Valley FHS	fiche	
Waverley Cemetery, NSW; Index & Inscriptions		fiche	
Waverley & South Head General Cemetery Transcriptions	Socy of Genealogists	CD Rom	
Wollongong City Chron.Burial Register Index 1967-1990	Illawarra FHG	fiche	
Wollongong General Cemetery	Illawarra FHG	fiche	

Wollongong Old Catholic Burial Ground	Wendy E Nunan	Z5.15.44	Local
Woodstock Congregational Cemetery, Milton	Cathy Dunn	Z5.15.16	Local
Church Cemeteries of Bulli, Woonona +Corrimal	Illawarra FHS	AN5.16.65	NSW
Woronga Cemetery Headstone Inscriptions	Botany Bay FHS	fiche	
Lower Hunter Valley: West Walland Cemetery Vol 1	Newcastle FHS	AN5.16.47	NSW
Cemeteries in the Wyong Shire	Wyong FHS	AN5.16.45	NSW
Wyndham		SEE LOCAL SECTION	

Census Returns and Musters	<i>See Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'</i>		
Guide to Muster and Census Records	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.16	NSW
1891 Census Moruya, Cooma, Bega + Bombala		Films	
Paracensus of NSW		CD Rom	
1891 Census Candelo, Mogilla, Tantawanglo, Wolumla	J. Winters	Z5.20.01	Local
Residents of NSW: compiled from Journal of Legislative Assembly of NSW		CD Rom	
Moruya 1901 Census including parts of Cobar + Coonabarabran		fiche	
Cooma 1901 Census, including parts of Moree & Mudgee		fiche	
Bega 1901 Census including parts of Bathurst		fiche	
Braidwood 1901 Census including parts of Brewarrina		fiche	
Bingara 1901 Census		fiche	
Tumut 1901 Census including parts of Tenterfield + Wagga Wagga		fiche	
<i>Also See Archives Kit: Bega Library: Fiche 1007-1211 for more 1901 Census Collector books Local area only</i>			

Church Records			
Protestant Parish Registers: 1838-1920 Canberra, Goulburn & Far South Coast		fiche	
Anglican Clergy/Parishes: Canberra, Goulburn & Far Sth Coast, some dates 1838-2001		Z5.10.15	Local
The Challenge of the years: History of Presbyterian Church in NSW, including local		Z5.10.16	Local
History of C.of E Diocese of Goulburn, including local	Ramsome T. Wyatt	Z5.10.18	Local
A Church for a Nation: History of the Anglican Diocese of Canberra+ Goulburn: Tom Frame		Z5.10.24	Local
Methodist Records in NSW 1815-1977	Uniting Church	CD Rom	
St. Matthews Church of England : Windsor NSW Parish Register 1810-1856		AN5.10.01	NSW
Guide to Records of Rev John Joseph Therry & Related Papers: Archives St Mary's		AN7.85.01	NSW
Living Stones: Story of St Stephen's Sydney	G W Hardy	AN7.85.02	NSW
St Luke's, Scone: History of Parish 1839-1964	AA McLellan	AN7.85.03	NSW
Great the Heritage:Story of Methodism in NSW 1812-1975	ed.K Whitby+E Clancy	AN7.85.04	NSW
Our Story: Catholic Archdiocese of Canberra & Goulburn		AN7.85.05	NSW
History of Scottish Freemasonry in NSW	William Higstrom	AN7.85.06	NSW
Founding of the See of Goulburn	Rev Border	AN7.85.07	NSW
Anglican Parish of St.Luke's Junee, the first 100 years 1883-1983		AN7.85.08	NSW
Catholic Religion & Social Life in the Macquarie Era. Letters of Columbus Fitzpatrick 1811-78		AN7.85.09	NSW
Planting the Celtic Cross, Foundation Catholic Archdiocese Canberra Goulburn Rev B.Maher		AN7.85.11	NSW
The Wollongong Congregational Church		Z8.ILL.04	Local
Early Wesleyans of Pennant Hills	H Barker + R Hawkins	AN7.85.10	NSW
Balmain Catholic Cemetery: + St Columba's Church & Parish 1857-1988	P Callaghan	AN7.85.12	NSW

Colonial Secretary's Papers (*refers to many residents of the colony, convicts, early settlers, military*)

See also Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'

Witness to History: Short study of the Colonial Secretary's Dept	A G Kingsmill	AN7.73.01	NSW
--	---------------	-----------	-----

Convicts *See Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'*

Court Records: See Police & Court Records

Diaries/ Notebooks

Notes & Sketches during residence 1839-44 of Mrs Charles Meredith		AN7.10.01	NSW
Diary of Matron Susan Austen 'Fitzjames' arriving Sydney 1 April, 1857		AN7.19.05	NSW

Directories + Almanacs + Gazettes

Sands Sydney & NSW Directory 1858-1933		fiche	
Moore's Almanac: NSW country Directory		AN9.35.01	NSW
Sands Sydney & NSW Directory 1858-1933: including local towns		fiche	

Official NSW Post Office Directory 1878 (extracts)		Z5.80.06	Local
NSW Telephone Directory: May 1939: South Coast, Sthrn Tablelands District		Z9.18.04	Local
National Directory of NSW 1867 (Local Extracts)		Z5.60.01	Local
Hall's Country, Business, Professional + Pastoral Directory & Gazetteer 1899-1900		Z9.10.02	Local
Sands Country Directory 1901, 1905 Southeast NSW Extracts		Z5.25.25	Local
NSW Directory 1867		CD Rom	
NSW Government Gazette 1865		CD Rom	
NSW Government Gazette 1875		CD Rom	
1921 Almanac: Local Extracts		Z9.35.01	Local
Moore's Almanac, 1929: Local Extracts		Z9.35.02	Local
NSW + Port Phillip PO Directory 1839		AN5.80.01	NSW
<u>Index</u> to NSW Government Gazettes: 1832-1863 (AGCI)	Socy of Genealogists	CD Rom	
NSW Government Gazette 1857, 1865, 1875		CD Roms	
NSW Directory 1867		CD Rom	
River Murray Journal - Murray/Darling Basin	R Williams	AN9.01.09	NSW
List of Localities in NSW - 1954	E C Gleeson	AN9.10.01	NSW
Bailliere's New South Wales Gazetteer 1866		AN9.10.02	NSW
Sydney Street Directory 1988 - 36th edition	Gregory's	AN9.16.01	NSW
Sydney Street Directory - 23rd edition	UBD	AN9.16.02	NSW
Sydney Street Directory - 53rd edition	Gregory's	AN9.16.05	NSW
Sydney & Blue Mountains 2001: 37th edition	UBD	AN9.16.06	NSW
NSW Cities and Towns: Street Directory	UBD	AN9.16.03	NSW
NSW Cities and Towns: Street Directory - 11th edition	UBD	AN9.16.04	NSW
NSW PO Directory 1904		CD Rom	
Yewmans Directory: Landholders to NSW 1900		CD Rom	
Waugh's Country Directory for NSW 1862-1863		Film	
Street Directory: Wollongong + Illawarra	CMA of NSW	AN9.16.07	NSW
Walter Sampson & Co NSW Directory 1867-68: Sydney, Bathurst, Maitland, Newcastle, Goulburn Forbes, Armidale, Tamworth, Grafton, Murrurundi, Muswellbrook, Singleton, Mudgee Orange, Wellington, Dubbo, Yass, Tumut, + various townships in their vicinity		Z5.80.10	Local
Greville's PO Directory. 1875-76 Albion Park, Bomadary, Bulli, Cambowarra, Charcoal Creek, Dapto, Figtree, Gerrigong, Jamboroo, Jembaicumbebe, Kangaroo Valley, Kiama, Kiora, Mogo, Nerrigundah, Nowra, Wandandidika, Wollongong, Woonona		Z5.80.11	Local
Greville's Official PO Directory: 1872 Araluen, Bega, Bibbenluke, Bobundarah Bodalla, Bombala, Braidwood, Brown Mountain, Candelo, Cathcart Cobargo, Cooma, Craigie, Delegate, Eden Eurobodalla		Z5.80.02	Local
Greville's Official PO Directory: 1872: Kameruka, Major's Creek, Merimbula, Michelago Moruya, Nelligan, Nimitybelle, Numeralla, Pambula, Towamba, Wolumla		Z5.80.03	Local
Greville's Official PO Directory: 1872: Monaro & South Coast		Z5.80.04	Local
Greville's PO Directory: 1875-76: Araluen, Bateman's Bay, Bega, Bell's Creek, Bermagui, Bibbenluke, Bobundarah, Bodalla, Bombala, Braidwood, Brogo, Brown Mountain, Buckley's Crossingplace, Cathcart, Cobargo, Cooma, Craigie, Deligate, Eden, Eurobodalla, Gegedzerick, Kameruka, Kiandra, Major's Creek, Mnar, Merimbula, Michelago, Moruya, Nelligan, Nerriga, Nimitybelle, Numeralla, Pambula, Reidsdale, Tilba Tilba, Towamba, Wagonga, Wolumla		Z5.80.05	Local
Greville's PO Directory. 1875-76: Aaminaby, Adelong, Adelong Crossing, Corrowong Jembaicumbene, Jindabyne, Kiora, Milton, Mullenderree, Numba, Pyree, Shellharbour, Tumut, Ulladulla		Z5.80.07	Local
Greville's PO Directory. 1872: Aaminaby, Adelong, Adelong Crossing, Adelong Upper, Bateman's Bay, Bergalia, Broughton's Creek, Buckley's Crossing, Jembaicumbene, Jindabyne, Kiandra, Milton, Mogo, Mullenderree, Numba, Pyree, Reidsdale, Shell Harbour, Tumberumba, Tumut, Ulladulla		Z5.80.08	Local

Early Settlers See 'Pioneers' in this Section and Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'

Education See Also SCHOOLS in LOCAL SECTION

Guide to Dept of Education Subject Files 1875-1948	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.12	NSW
Government Schools of New South Wales 1848-1993	Dept of School Ed	AN5.75.01	NSW
Education in NSW: A Centenary		AN7.45.02	NSW

Organization by District: Government Schools IN NSW	NSW Dept.Ed	AN7.75.03	NSW
Spanners, Easels & Microchips: Story of Technical Education in NSW 1883-1983		AN5.75.02	NSW
Schools of NSW: Vol 1 Alma-Cootamundra		AN7.48.03	NSW
The Bush School: Combaning Siding 1911-1967	Gloria Maslin	AN7.48.14	NSW
Lessons for Life: 125 years of Public Education Cootamundra Public School		AN7.48.13	NSW
Schools of NSW: Vol 2 Cudal-Kelso		AN7.48.04	NSW
100 Years of Education in North Deniliquin		AN7.48.08	NSW
A Century of Striving, St.Joseph's College: Hunters Hill 1881-1981	Br.M.Naughton	AN7.48.09	NSW
Schools of NSW: Vol 3 Lucknow-Rye Park		AN7.48.05	NSW
Morundah Public School 1886-1977:-----	Doug Saxon	AN9.48.10	NSW
NSW North Rivers School Admission Register covering various schools 1890-95		fiche	
Randwick Asylum for Relief of Destitute Children 1852-1915	J. Coulter	AN7.48.01	NSW
We Grew Up Together - Royal NSW Institute for Deaf & Blind Children	J Plowman	AN7.48.02	NSW
Sofala Public School, 1878-1978		AN7.48.07	NSW
Schools of NSW: Vol 4 Sth Bathurst-Yeo Yeo		AN7.48.06	NSW
St.Mary's Sydney Cathedral Chapel School Registers: 1823. 1830. 1833		AN5.75.04	NSW
Pioneer Women Graduates of the University of Sydney			
Includes Dagmar Berne		Z4.BER.02	Local

Electoral Rolls

Guide to Electoral Rolls	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.06	NSW
<i>Electoral Rolls 1824-64: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Fiche 768-79</i>			
Early Australian Electoral Rolls, including NSW 1903		CD Rom	
NSW Electoral Rolls Illawarra: 1906,1908,1909,1913,1915,1916,1917,1921	Cwlth. Division	fiche	
NSW Electoral Rolls Werriwa: 1922,1925,1926,1928	Commonwealth Division	fiche	
Index to NSW Electoral Rolls 1903-1928		fiche	

Family Histories: *See Special Section*

Gazetteers : *See Directories + Almanacs + Gazettes*

Government:

NSW Government Gazette 1857, 1865, 1875		CD Roms	
<u>Index</u> to NSW Government Gazettes: 1832-1863 Vol 2 AGCI	Socy Aust Genealogists	CD Rom	

Guides to Repositories

Index to the Microform Collection Soc. of Aust. Genealogists 1990		AN5.05.01	NSW
Family & Local History Sources in the Sydney Area	J Fairs & D Meadley	AN5.05.25	NSW
List of Holdings, Kiama Family History Centre	FH Centre, Kiama	AN5.05.26	NSW
Guide to records of baptisms, deaths & marriages of St Mary's Cathedral, Sydney		AN5.12.01	NSW
Guide to Archives of Legislative Assembly of NSW: Part 2		AN5.05.27	NSW
Guide to Archives of Legislative Council of NSW: Part 3		AN5.05.28	NSW
Guide to Archives of NSW Parliamentary Library: Part 4		AN5.05.29	NSW
Guide to Archives of NSW Parliamentary Standing Committee of Public Works 1888-1930: Part 7		AN5.05.30	NSW
Guide to Local Studies Collection at City Library	Hawkesbury C. Council	AN5.05.31	NSW
NSW State Records: Fact Sheets 2009		AN5.05.33	NSW

History, Local - *See also 'Local History' Special Section for Histories of the Far South Coast and Monaro*

History of NSW 1788-1977: Book 1, including Wilberforce, Windsor, Richmond, Pendrith, St.Mary's, Blue Mountains, Illawarra, Campbelltown, Camden District	James McClelland	A5.05.34	Aust
Soc. of Aust. Genealogists 1932-1982, Golden Jubilee History		AN7.39.04	NSW
The Grand Parade: History of Royal Agricultural Soc of NSW	BH Fletcher	AN7.39.02	NSW
Telling Tales Out of School	Mary McPherson	AN7.45.01	NSW
Guide to Records of Rev John Joseph Therry & Related Papers: Archives St Mary's		AN7.85.01	NSW
Coastal Towns of NSW & Norfolk Island	Cedric Emanuel	AN7.24.01	NSW
Making Do - Memories of Australia's Back Country People	Murray Walker	AN7.25.01	NSW
Postcard Tour of Old Adelong	S Bollinger,J&JLayburn	Z8.ADE.01	Local

The History of Araleun		Z8.ARA.02	Local
Ashfield : 1871-1971		AN7.01.18	NSW
This Little Gem - St Joseph's Hosp Auburn 1886-1986	Edna M Skenes, RSC	AN7.39.01	NSW
Balmain in Time	P Raynolds & R Irving	AN7.01.04	NSW
Balmoral Beach Club 1914-89		AN7.30.01	NSW
Carillon Chimes: Extracts relating to Bathurst	FHG of Bathurst	AN5.05.32	NSW
Batlow and District in Pictures	P&J Cash	Z8.BATL.02	Local
From Cardboard Box to Courthouse: First 10 years: Bega Valley G.S.	Les Sullivan	AN7.39.03	NSW
Hillview: Berrima Dist. Historical Society	R C Ralph	AN7.40.01	NSW
Berrima Courthouse	R Roxburg	AN8.37.01	NSW
A History of Berrima District 1798-1913	James Jervis	AN7.01.60	NSW
The King's Colonials - The Story of Blayney and District	G&C Reynolds	AN8.01.03	NSW
Historic Blue Mountains :	R Smolicz, John Low	AN7.01.36	NSW
Blue Mountains : The City within a park	Coralie A Richmond	AN7.01.66	NSW
Fourteen Journeys over the Blue Mountains of NSW 1813-1841	George Mackaness	AN7.11.01	NSW
The History of Botany 1788-1970. Capt Cook Bi Centenary 1770-1970		AN7.01.55	NSW
Bourke : 1878-1978: A Century of Local Government	W J Cameron	AN8.01.04	NSW
Bradstow : Status, class & power in small country town	RA Wild	AN7.01.06	NSW
Official Broken Hill Centenary Sketchbook	Ian Marr	AN7.44.04	NSW
Silver, Sin, Sixpenny Ale: Social History of Broken Hill 1883-1921	Brian Kennedy	AN7.01.42	NSW
Best Time for Ages" Celebrating Seniors in the Silver City: Stories from Oral History compiled 2004: Broken Hill		AN7.01.50	NSW
Broken Hill 1940-1973	RHB Kearns	AN7.01.51	NSW
The Silver City: Early Days of Broken Hill	John L Iorices	AN7.01.67	NSW
The Richest Lode: Broken Hill 1883-1983	R.T.Solomon	AN7.01.72	NSW
The Essence of Burra	C.Worth + M.Murray	AN7.01.69	NSW
Campbelltown : The Bicentennial History	Carol Liston	AN7.01.47	NSW
Changes & Challenge: History of Municipality of Canterbury NSW	F A Larcombe	AN7.01.65	NSW
Place Names of the Central Coast - Origins + Meanings	Eileen Pratt	AN7.01.63	NSW
Cobar : Founding Fathers		AN7.01.20	NSW
Corowa NSW & Federation		AN7.40.02	NSW
100 Years of Education in North Deniliquin		AN7.48.08	NSW
In the good old days: Senior Citizens of Denman & District		AN3.60.03	NSW
Rails to the Western Plains: Dubbo District: 1881-1981		AN7.01.16	NSW
Dubbo Sketchbook	J.Lawrence+B Hornadge	AN8.44.02	NSW
Dubbo Walkabout	Bill Hornadge	AN7.01.40	NSW
History of Elanora Country Club	Hugh Barry	AN7.30.02	NSW
Elizabeth Bay House	State Planning Auth.of NSW	AN7.25.05	NSW
Fort Denison , Sydney Harbour	A B Shaw	AN7.01.01	NSW
Gabo Island Lighthouse: 150 th Anniversary November 1012		Z7.13.45	Local
The Bushman's Arms: Bush Inns & Hotels of Gilgandra Dist & the Castlereagh	Marion Dormer	AN7.55.01	NSW
Old Gosford & District Album	Gwen Dundon	AN7.01.43	NSW
History of Gosford , ed F E Brennan	Wyong Shire FH Socy	AN7.01.64	NSW
Goulburn's 19th Century Pubs (1830-1900)	Gilbert + Wilson	AN5.36.01	NSW
Rural Inns of Goulburn District	Gilbert + Wilson	AN5.36.02	NSW
Aborigines of the Goulburn District	Jim Smith	AN3.32.07	NSW
Lilac City: Story of Goulburn , NSW	W A Bayley	AN7.01.09	NSW
Ramornie Works Sth Grafton : Story of Meat Works + its tribute to people who worked there 1865-1924	Clarence River FHS	AN7.23.01	NSW
Grenfell Sketchbook	S Pile & H Lindsay	AN8.36.03	NSW
Early Griffith + Dist : A Pictorial History	Griffith Gen+HS	AN7.44.06	NSW
From Wilderness to Eden. A History of City of Griffith : its region & its people	B.M.Kelly	AN7.01.56	NSW
Written in Gold: Story of Gulgong , the town on the \$10.00 note	Eileen Maxwell	AN7.01.38	NSW
A brief history of Harden - Murrumburrah		AN7.01.39	NSW
Harvey Bay and the Fraser Coast	Frances Chan	AN7.01.71	NSW
Hawkesbury River Sketchbook	F Gayley & UWhite	AN8.36.01	NSW
Historic Hawkesbury	Windsor Council	AN8.01.10	NSW
Macquarie Country: History of the Hawksbury	D G Bowd	AN7.01.48	NSW
Sites of Wondrous Treasure: Story of Hill End	NSW Parks + Wildlife	AN7.01.70	NSW
The Shaping of Hornsby Shire		AN7.01.24	NSW

Illawarra Sketchbook	G Grigg, E Beale	AN7.36.01	NSW
Jerrawa: A village that was (Bush Family)	AN4.BUS.01	NSW	
The Jerilderie Letter Ned Kelly		AN7.15.01	NSW
Jindera. A town and its People		AN7.01.58	NSW
Anglican Parish of St.Luke's June , the first 100 years 1883-1983		AN7.85.08	NSW
Kanga Creek: Havelock Ellis in Australia	Geoffrey Dutton	AN7.01.68	NSW
Before King's Cross	Freda McDonnell	AN8.01.12	NSW
Past Images, Present Voices: Kingston & thereabouts through a box	Brownie	AN3.80.01	NSW
The Dusts of time: Lake Cargelligo +Dist. 1873-1973		AN7.01.19	NSW
The Lightning Ridge Prospector 2007		AN5.83.01	NSW
Story of North Coast City of Lismore	Maurice Ryan	AN7.01.02	NSW
The Forgotten Valley: History of the Macdonald Valley + St.Albans	M Hutton Neve	AN7.01.62	NSW
Manly Centenary 1877-1977		AN8.01.05	NSW
Seven Miles from Sydney - A History of Manly	Pauline Curby	AN7.01.59	NSW
The Manning Family: Landscape+Settlement 1824-1900	W.K.Birrell	AN7.10.02	NSW
Maroubra & District Memories	Cape Banks FHS	AN3.30.02	NSW
Menindee: First Town on the River Darling	S Maiden	AN8.01.07	NSW
Menindee	comp. Mary Wilson	AN7.01.45	NSW
Letters from South Africa - The Macleay Valley + the South African Boer War 1899-1902	Philip Lea	Z3.32.14	Local
125th Anniversary: Molong Central School	N Bloomfield	AN8.45.01	NSW
Morundah Public School 1886-1977:	Doug Saxon	AN9.48.10	NSW
Tales of Old Mosman	Don McLaren	AN7.01.17	NSW
Far Away Days: A history of Murrumbateman, Jeir, Nawima	D.Mulholland	AN7.01.23	NSW
When Narrabri was young: Narrabrai 1818-1900	G L Hunt	AN7.01.35	NSW
History of the Port of Nelligen	G T Reynolds	AN7.01.10	NSW
New England from Old Photographs	Lionel Gilbert	AN7.44.07	NSW
Newcastle & Hunter Valley Sketchbook	U White, A Farrelly	AN8.36.06	NSW
Between the river and sea: Newcastle Harbour 1801 to present day	Barney/ Callen	AN7.01.41	NSW
Norfolk Island: An outline of it's history: 1774-1981	M Hoare	AN7.10.03	NSW
Hell & Paradise - Norfolk - Bounty - Pitcairn Saga	Peter Clarke	AN7.10.06	NSW
Nyngan on the Bogan 1883-1983	Nyngan FHS	AN7.01.12	NSW
Parkes: 100 Years of Local Government		AN7.01.15	NSW
Historical Notes of earliest days Peak Hill District	Joseph Jackson	AN7.01.26	NSW
Pennant Hills Public School 1825-1975	R C Taylor	AN8.48.01	NSW
Dharug + Dungaree: The history of Penrith + St Mary to 1860	R Murray, K White	AN7.01.57	NSW
Parkes: 100 Years of Local Government: 1883-1983		AN7.01.49	NSW
Parramatta Sketchbook	U White & O Ruhen	AN8.36.04	NSW
Elizabeth Farm: Parramatta: History & Guide		AN7.17.02	NSW
Point Piper, Past + Present	G Nesta Griffiths	AN7.01.37	NSW
Port Macquarie: Brochure convicts, cemetery etc		AN7.70.02	NSW
Queanbeyan District & People	E L Scarlett	AN7.01.05	NSW
Randwick + Coogee Amateur Swimming Club 1896-1996	H Brombey + M Daly	AN7.30.06	NSW
Raymond Terrace Pioneers: Raymond Terrace+Dist.Hist Socy		AN3.32.02	NSW
Half a Tin of Treacle: Tall Tales and True: Riverina Reflections		AN7.25.02	NSW
The Rocks Sydney	C.Ruhen + U.White	AN7.44.03	NSW
Ryde 1790-1926 (St Anne's 1826-1926)		AN7.01.27	NSW
Not much in itself: A history of Savernake District		AN7.01.44	NSW
St Luke's, Scone: History of Parish 1839-1964	AA McLellan	AN7.85.03	NSW
Scone's Olympic Theatre: From Rink to Theatre	Heather Ashford	AN7.30.07	NSW
The Scone I Remember	Edith Potter	AN7.01.54	NSW
Shoalhaven: History of the Shire of Shoalhaven	W A Bayley	Z8.SHO.06	Local
Silverton	RHB Kearns	AN7.01.52	NSW
Gold Nuggets Galore at Sofala from 1851	Joyce Pearce	AN7.16.02	NSW
Sofala Public School, 1878-1978		AN7.48.07	NSW
Sydney Sketchbook	Van Sommers & White	AN8.36.02	NSW
Waterways of Sydney	C Emanuel & G Dutton	AN7.44.01	NSW
Historic Rocks Area of Sydney	Cedric Emanuel	AN7.44.02	NSW
1788: is just around the corner. Historic Guide to Sydney	State Bank	AN7.03.01	NSW
The History of Sydney GPO	Hall & Ironmonger	AN7.73.02	NSW
Living Stones: Story of St Stephen's Sydney	G W Hardy	AN7.85.02	NSW
Sydney in 1848: Illustrated engravings of principal streets, Public, Buildings			

Churches, Chapels from drawings of Joseph Fowles	Foreword Martin Herman	AN7.36.02	NSW
Earlier Days: St Vincent's Hospital, Sydney	Douglas Miller	AN7.39.05	NSW
Sydney Nostalgia + Now: Photographs 1880-1980	Barry Stevens	AN7.33.01	NSW
Sydney Cove:	John Cobley	AN7.01.73	NSW
History of North Shore Sydney : 1788 to today	L.G.Thorne	AN7.01.14	NSW
Philip Geeves' Sydney	Drawings C Emanuel	AN7.01.53	NSW
Ports of Sydney	NSW Maritime Board	AN7.01.61	NSW
Sydney Harbour Bridge 70 th Anniversary 1932-2002: Supplement		AN9.70.20	NSW
Sydney Morning Herald 19 Mar 2002		Z8.TAL.01	Local
Talbingo:	Jack Bridle	AN7.01.25	NSW
Temora , Yesterday & Today 1880-1980		AN8.01.09	NSW
Tilpa , 1880-1980		AN7.01.07	NSW
The Toongabbie Story	D Sargeant	AN7.01.11	NSW
Chimney in the Forest (Ulan Area)	Belle Roberts	AN7.01.21	NSW
Red Gold to Green Grass: Early history of Upper Orana Valley	M. Secomb	AN7.01.22	NSW
A History of Wagga Wagga	Keith Swan	AN8.44.01	NSW
Pencil Studies of Wagga Wagga :	R.Pratt+C.Forsyth	AN8.01.08	NSW
Walcha : 100 years of Local Government	Walcha Shire Council	AN8.01.06	NSW
Walgett before the Motor Car	John Ferry	AN7.44.08	NSW
A Photographic History of Warragamba		AN8.01.11	NSW
The Historic Town of Wentworth : Oldest Town in Sunraysia		AN8.36.05	NSW
Windsor Sketchbook	Emanuel & Thompson	Maps	
Map of Parish of Wollara , Co Brisbane, 1916		AN7.37.02	NSW
Cooma Cottage: Yass	Natl Trust NSW	AN7.50.04	NSW
Railway Portfolio - Yass	Steve McNicol		
<u>History - State</u>			
Squatting on Crown Land in NSW	J F Campbell	AN7.17.01	NSW
"Greetings from the Land where Milk and Honey Flows"			
The German Emigration to NSW 1838-1858	P. Cloos & J Tampke	AN7.18.01	NSW
History of Forestry in NSW 1788-1988	T C Grant	AN7.64.01	NSW
Gift of God, Friend of Man: Story of Timber Industry in NSW 1788-1986	Hudson/.Heningham	AN7.64.02	NSW
Bibliography of NSW Local History,			
NSW Directories 1828-1950	Eslick, Hughes & Jack	AN7.04.01	NSW
Local Govt & Local History: guide to NSW			
Local Govt Minute Books & RateRecords	Joy Hughes	AN5.65.01	NSW
A Fool's Gold: William Tipple Smith's			
Challenge to the Hargraves Myth	Lynette Ramsay Silver	AN7.16.01	NSW
Molybdenum Industry in NSW - Mineral Resources No 24	Andrews, E C (1916)	Z7.65.01	Local
A Paradigm of Country Town Development in NSW	Ryan, Bruce	AN8.05.01	NSW
Country Party in NSW	Don Aitken	AN7.70.01	NSW
Local Government for Everybody		AN7.70.02	NSW
Extracts from 'The Push from the Bush': Immigrants in the			
Bush; Gentlemen Settlers in 1838	D Carisbrooke	AN7.18.02	NSW
Historical Roads of NSW 'The Princes Highway' extract March 1951	Main Roads Journal	Z7.50.02	Local
No Ordinary Childhood: Barbara Corbett's celebration of a charmed life			
in the 1920's		AN7.25.02	NSW
Gardens of the Southern Highlands NSW 1828-1988		AN7.30.03	NSW
A Hundred not out: History Hunter River Dist.Cricket			
Assn. 1894-1994	Lindsay Wood	AN7.30.04	NSW
The Ladies of Saumaraz: Aust.country house+ women who called it home			
during the past century	Anne Philp	AN7.25.04	NSW
Bank of NSW: A history Volume 1: 1817-1893	R. Holder	AN7.55.02	NSW
Bank of NSW: A history Volume 2: 1894-1970	R. Holder	AN7.55.03	NSW
Serving the Country: History of the Country Women's Assn of NSW	Helen Townsend	Z8.FSC.34	Local
The Australian Club: 1838-1988: The First 150 years	J R Angel	AN7.25.06	NSW
West of the Darling:	Bobbie Hardy	AN7.10.05	NSW
W.H.Balmain looks back 50 years: Supplement Bega Dist News		Z8.BEG.85	NSW
<u>Immigration and Shipping</u> See Special Section 'Immigration and Shipping'			
German Settlement - NSW - and general notes	G.Burkhardt&J Patterson	AN7.19.01	NSW
"Greetings from the Land where Milk and Honey Flows"			

The German Emigration to NSW 1838-1858	P. Cloos & J Tampke	AN7.18.01	NSW
Shipwrecks of the NSW Central Coast Vol 1. 1800-1899	Greig Berry	AN7.13.01	NSW
The Vanished Fleet of Sydney Coastline	Max Gleeson	AN7.13.02	NSW
The Ports of NSW	Maritime Services Board	AN5.40.09	NSW

Inquests

Indexes + Registers of Inquests 1834-1901: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2921-27: 2224-25

Register of Inquests: 1902-42: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2763-69

Reports of Inquests: 1796-1826 (not indexed): See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2232-33

Coroner's Inquests + Magisterial Inquests 1796-1942 (not indexed)

See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2232-33

Death in the Hunter: Inquests Maitland Area, 1834-1942, Names	Maitland FHS	AN5.27.01	NSW
Death in the Hunter: Inquests Maitland Area, 1841-1898, Reports	Maitland FHS	AN5.27.02	NSW

Journals *See Special Section 'Journals'*

Land Records

Researching NSW Land Records for Family Historians	EG Armour	AN5.35.01	NSW
Large Stock Brands Directory - NSW to December 1934, 2 Vol.		AN5.35.02a,b	NSW
The Parish Map in Family History Research	Crown Lands Office	AN5.35.03	NSW
Guide to Records Relating to the Occupation of Crown Lands	Arch Auth of NSW	AN5.35.04	NSW
Guide to the Records of the Land Titles Office, Jun '92		AN5.35.05	NSW
Parliamentary Return of Landholders 1885		fiche	
Guide to Land Grants 1788-1856	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.09	NSW
<i>Indexes to Land Grants 1788-1865 + selected registers:</i>			
<i>See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2548-50: 25602</i>			
<i>Register of Depasturing licences, 1837-51, See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 5067-81</i>			
Guide to Surveyors' Field Books 1794-1831	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.11	NSW
Guide to Maps and Plans	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.08	NSW
Squatting on Crown Land in NSW	J F Campbell	AN7.17.01	NSW
Yewmans Directory: Landholders to NSW 1900		CD Rom	
The Torrens System in NSW: Commentary on the Real Property Act 1900	John Baalman	AN5.35.06	NSW
Property Names in NSW in 1800s	E G Armour	AN5.35.07	NSW
Robertson Land Act 1861: Conditional Purchase		AN5.35.09	NSW
Beyond the Limits: Applications for leaseholds 1848-1850		CD Rom	
Conditional Purchases of Crown Lands 1862-64		CD Rom	
Occupation of Crown Lands, including Stock + Brands, Dept of Mines NSW 1879			
Pastoral District of Monaro (C - M only): Albert (A-B only)		Z5..35.05	Local
Cases determined in Land Court of NSW 1890-1937: 1943-1957	Susan Lark	CD Rom	
Return of Runs of Crown Lands 1854, Albert, Bligh, Burnett, Clarence River, Darling Downs, Gwydir, Lachlan, Liverpool Plains, Lower Darling, Macleay River, Maneroo, Maranoa, McLeay, Moreton, Murrumbidgee, New England, Wellington, Wide Bay		fiche	
The Old Registers. 1-9	State Records NSW	DVD	

Maps *Also please see special section at end of LOCAL*

Exploring the Blue Mountains,	Hungerford/Donald	AN9.11.01	Map
ACT & Sth East NSW	Donald	AN9.11.02	Map

Members' Interests Directories *See Special Section 'Surname Research Directories'*

Military *See Special Section 'Military'*

Mining

Register of leases of Auriferous Lands: Tumut & Adelong Mining Dist.			
Adelong, Tumut, Tumbarumba, Gundagai, Kiandra, Queanbeyan, Captain's Flat, Albury, Cooma 15 Jun 1875 - 19 March 1908		CD Rom	
Register of leases of Auriferous Lands: Southern Mining District:			
Nowra, Braidwood, Araluen, Nerriga, Nerrigundah, Moruya, Little Creek, Pambula, Milton 22 Sept 1875 - 12 May 1908		CD Rom	
The Silver City: Early Days of Broken Hill	John L Iorices	AN7.01.08	NSW

Miscellaneous

Wages Paid to Orphans Index 1849-1851, NSW	Pastkeys	fiche	
Unemployed Registers Index, NSW (1860) (1884)	Pastkeys	fiche	
The Irish Relief Fund: List of Subscribers published in Maitland Mercury 1846		AN5.17.01	NSW
Relatively Speaking - a column for family historians	Geoff Reynolds	AN2.10.01	NSW
Personal Notices Jun 1993-Oct 1993 Sydney Morning Herald		AN5.12.04	NSW
General Records Disposal Schedule		AN5.65.07	NSW
Unclaimed Letters (Noting ship or Reg) Index 1836-52 NSW	Pastkeys	fiche	
Admittance/Discharge Books for NSS Vernon + Sobroan		fiche	
Free Railway Passes Index 1880-1892		fiche	
The Dairy Management Assn of NSW: Programme Annual Conference 1929		AN5.60.02	Archives
Leaves from Australian Forests: Poetical Works of Henry Kendall, NSW poet		AN7.77.01	NSW
The Lightning Ridge Prospector 2007		AN5.83.01	NSW
The Grand Old Ground, History of Sydney Cricket Ground	P. Derriman	AN7.30.07	NSW
Sydney Harbour Bridge 70 th Anniversary 1932-2002: Supplement Sydney Morning Herald 19 Mar 2002		AN9.70.20	NSW

National parks

A field guide to the National Parks of NSW	Alan Fairley	Z8.FSC.40	Local
--	--------------	-----------	-------

Naturalization

Naturalization and Denization Index 1834-1903	A.O.N.S.W.	fiche	
<i>Registers of Certs of Naturalization 1834-1903: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 128A-141A</i>			
<i>Letters of Denization 1834-47: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Film 128A (part)</i>			

Newspapers see also LOCAL SECTION under NEWSPAPERS

New Holland Morning Post - 18 Oct 1791 - Reprint	Observer Post	AN9.70.06	n'paper
Sydney Gazette 1806-1807		AN9.70.01	large
Sydney Gazette and NSW 11 Oct 1826 - Reprint		AN9.70.02	n'paper
Sydney Herald - 18 Apr 1831		AN9.70.16	n'paper
Sydney Morning Herald - Apr 2-13, 1844		AN9.70.05	n'paper
Sydney Mail 1920-1922 (some editions)		AN9.70.09	n'paper
Daily Mirror - 24 Nov 1943 & 8, 22 Feb 1944		AN9.70.15	n'paper
Sunday Sun & Guardian - 12 Nov 1939		AN9.70.17	n'paper
Sydney Morning Herald, 19 Apr 1931; 7 Jun 1944; 1945		AN9.70.19	n'paper
Sydney Morning Herald, 2, 13 Apr 194		AN9.70.19	n'paper
Sunday Sun & Guardian, 12 Nov 1939		AN9.70.19	n'paper
Sydney Harbour Bridge 70 th Anniversary 1932-2002: Supplement Sydney Morning Herald 19 Mar 2002		AN9.70.20	NSW
Empire Newspaper: 22 Dec 1850 - 8 May 1854		Films	
Australian Town + Country Journal: Years 1870 - 1873; 1 Jan 1877 - 30 June 1878; 1 July 1879 - 6 June 1880; 6 Jan - 30 June 1883, 4 July - 26 Dec 1885; 1 Jan 1886 - 31 Dec 1887; 1 Jan 1891 - 30 June 1891; 1 Jan 1894 - 30 June 1894; 1 June 1897 - 30 June 1897; 1 Jan 1898 - 31 Dec 1898; 1 July 1899 - 31 Dec 1899; 1 July 1900 - 31 Dec 1900; 1 Jan 1903 - 30 June 1904; 1 Jan 1906 - 31 Dec 1908; 1 Jan 1910 - 30 June 1912; 1 Jan 1916 - 30 June 1916; 1 Jan 1917 - 30 June 1917; 1 July 1918 - 30 June 1919;		Films	

Norfolk Island: See Special Section. Convicts & Early Settlers

Orphans

Orphan School Admission Register: 1817-33: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2776-77
Application for Admission into/out of Orphan Schools: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 2776-77

Pioneer Registers See Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Pioneers'

Biographical Register of ACT 1820-1911	HAGSOC	AA3.80.01	ACT
Bathurst Pioneers: Bathurst & District before 1900	Bathurst FHG Inc	AN3.32.22	NSW
Bega Valley Pioneer Register: Pre Federation	BVG Society	Z3.32.04	Local
Bega Valley Pioneer Register: Pre Federation- additions	BVG Society	Z3.32.04a	Local
Bendigo: Eaglehawk & Dist Pioneer Register: Vol 1, A-C	O'Donohue & Hanson	AV3.30.01	Vic.

Campbelltown Pioneer Register 1800-1900	Campbelltown FHS	CD Rom	
Cootamundra's Sons & Daughters	Cootamundra LCG	AN3.32.24	NSW
Goulburn & District pre 1860	Goulburn Dist FHS	AN3.32.08	NSW
Pioneer Register of Goulburn & Dist. 1861-1901	Goulburn Dist FHS	AN3.32.01	NSW
Hawkesbury Pioneer Register: Vol 1	Hawkesbury FHG	AN3.32.11	NSW
Hawkesbury Pioneer Register: Vol 2	Hawkesbury FHG	AN3.32.12	NSW
Hornsby Shire 1788 - 1906	Hornsby Shire HS	AN3.32.09	NSW
Pioneers of Lachlan, Murrumbidgee, Co King pre 1860	Young+Dist FHG	AN3.32.10	NSW
Pioneers of Liverpool	Liverpool+Dist FHS	AN3.32.13	NSW
Moruya Pioneer Directory A-H	Moruya FHS	Z3.32.02	Local
L-Z	Moruya FHS	Z3.32.03	Local
Maroubra + Dist Pioneer Register: Pre 1945	Cape Banks FHS Inc	AN3.32.21	NSW
The Nepean River Valley , its history, its floods, its people Book 5, 2nd ed	James McClelland	AN3.32.19	NSW
Newcastle & Lower Hunter Pioneer Register Pre-1920 Supplement		fiche	
Pioneer Register of New England :First Settlement to Fed.	Armidale FHG	AN3.32.18	NSW
History of North Shore Sydney : 1788 to today	L.G.Thorne	AN7.01.14	NSW
Paramatta : Foundation to Federation	Par+Dist FHS	AN3.32.02	NSW
Paramatta Pioneer Register: Settlement to 1920	Par+Dist FHS	AN3.32.15	NSW
Penrith : The Nepean River Valley, its history, its floods, its people Book 5, 2nd ed	James McClelland	AN3.32.19	NSW
Raymond Terrace Pioneers: Raymond Terrace+Dist.Hist Socy		AN3.32.02	NSW
Shoalhaven Pre 1900 Pioneer Register: (Vol 1.) A-L		AN3.32.16	NSW
Shoalhaven Pre 1900 Pioneer Register: (Vol 2.) M-Z		AN3.32.17	NSW
Snowy River Pioneers	Nina+Gordon Andrews	Z3.60.15	Local
Wyong & Toggerah Lakes Pioneer Register Pre 1910		AN3.32.02	NSW
Wyong & Toggerah Lakes Pioneer Register Pre 1930		AN3.32.04	NSW
<u>Police & Court Records:</u>			
NSW Police Force 1862-1962		AN7.68.02	NSW
Law + Order: Regional Police + Court Buildings 1850-1920		AN7.68.06	NSW
Admittance/Discharge Books for NSS Vernon + Sobroan		fiche	
The Story of Trial Bay Gaol - Macleay District		AN7.68.01	NSW
The Police of Adelong 1788-1901	D Webster	Z8.ADE.02	Local
Police Pioneers of NSW	D Webster	AN7.68.05	NSW
Police Monuments/History: Nansfield, Collector, Nerrigundah	D Webster	AN7.68.03	NSW
Police, Inspector General: Register of Police 1862-1904	Archives Office NSW	fiche	
Royal Irish Constabulary in Australia		fiche	
Documents on Police in NSW 1789-1879		AN5.55.01	NSW
Dungog Bench Magistrates registers July 1849-Feb 1851		Film	
The Gold Escort Robbery Trials	Noel Thurgood	AN7.15.02	NSW
Index to Bench of Magistrates Returns 1822-28		AN5.55.02	NSW
NSW Police Gazettes 1862-1930		CD Roms	
<i>Register of Police, 1862-1904:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Fiche 846-50</i>			
With just but relentless discipline: Social Hist.Corrective Services NSW J.Ramsland		Z5.54.01	Local
Kiama Court Records 1852-1863	Lorraine Neate	AN5.55.03	NSW
Bench of Magistrates: Hartley: copies of letters sent Aug 1839-April 1878		film	
Warnambool + Port Fairy: Prisoners' Descriptions + Details of Charges 1889-1899		CD Rom	
Beyond Courage: The circumstances of NSW Police Officers who have lost their lives.	D Webster	Z5.53.01	Local
<u>Probate, Index to (Wills)</u>			
Index to Probate, NSW, 1800-1982		fiche	
Guide to Probate Index 1800-1984	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.20	NSW
<u>Professions and Occupations</u>			
<i>Public Service Lists 1858-70:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Fiche 807-19</i>			
<i>Returns of the Colony (Blue Books): 1822-57:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Fiche 438-613</i>			
<i>Record of Appointment to Govt Offices 1814-25:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Fiche 755-56</i>			
<i>Register of Police, 1862-1904:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Fiche 846-50</i>			
<i>Register of Chemists + Druggists, 1876-1920:See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Fiche 844-45</i>			
<i>Roll of Barristers, Solicitors,Attorneys etc 1824-76: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Fiche 852-53</i>			
<i>Medical Board register+ minutes of proceedings, 1838-1901:See Archives Kit at Bega Library:Fiche 840-43</i>			

Certificates of Publicans' licenses, 1830-61: See Archives Kit at Bega Library: Films 5049-66: 1236-42

Professions and Occupations - sources	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.19	NSW
Guide to Publicans Licences	State Archives NSW	AN5.05.05	NSW
Sydney Nurse Crusaders: A Century of Trained Nursing in Sydney	Isadore Brodsky	AN7.31.01	NSW

Records

Tasmanian Collection of Records 1830's - 1930's, musters, immig, church records to 1950, convicts, Hotel licences, court, hospital, prison, land etc, including 1792 Norfolk Island & **1823-1848 NSW**

CD Rom

Religion

The Catholics in NSW 1788-1820 & their families	J H Donohoe	AN2.50.01	NSW
Guide to records of baptisms, deaths & marriages of St Mary's Cathedral, Sydney		AN5.12.01	NSW
Guide to Records of Rev John Joseph Therry & Related Papers: Archives St Mary's		AN7.85.01	NSW
Living Stones: Story of St Stephen's, Sydney	G W Hardy	AN7.85.02	NSW

State Library

State Library of NSW Catalogue

CD Rom

Subscribers

NSW Patriotic Fund 1855, Crimean War

CD Rom

Transportation

Map: NSW Railway, Postal, Telegraph, 1886		AN9.14.189	Maps
N.S.W. Tramcars, 1861-1961		AN7.50.01	NSW
The Lithgow Zig Zag Railway		AN7.50.02	NSW
Cobb & Co Story: NSW Heritage Trail	Education Resource Kit	AN7.50.03	NSW
The Lights of Cobb & Co	K.A. Austin	AN7.50.06	NSW
Historical Roads of NSW 'The Princes Highway' extract March 1951	Main Roads Journal	Z7.50.02	Local
Historical Roads of NSW 'Snowy Mountains Highway' extract Dec 1955	Main Roads Journal	Z8.COO.32	Local
On the Road: NRMA's first 75 years	R Broomham	AN7.50.05	NSW
Sydney Harbour Bridge 70 th Anniversary 1932-2002: Supplement Sydney Morning Herald 19 Mar 2002		AN9.70.20	NSW

Year Books

1988 NSW	Austn Bureau of Stats	AN9.30.01	NSW
----------	-----------------------	-----------	-----

VICTORIA

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc
<u>Aboriginal Records</u>			
"My Heart is breaking"; records of Aboriginal people in Victoria		AV5.05.05	Vic.
Journey to Aboriginal Victoria	Aldo Massola	AV7.06.01	Vic.
Good Men+True: Aboriginal Police of Port Phillip Dist 1837-53: Marie Hansen Fels		AV7.06.02	Vic.
Our founding murdering father: Angus McMillan+the Kurnai Tribe of Gippsland: 1839-65		AV7.06.03	Vic.
Untold Stories: Memories+Lives of Victorian Kooris	Jan Critchett	AV7.06.04	Vic.
Aboriginal Mission Stations in Victoria	Aldo Massola	AV7.06.05	Vic.
Some Notes on Victorian Alpine Aborigines	PD Gardner	AV7.06.06	Vic.
Gippsland Massacres: Kurnai Tribes 1800-1860	P D Gardner	AV7.06.07	Vic.
Jackson's Track: Memoir of a Dreamtime Place	D.Tonkin+ C.Landon	AV7.06.08	Vic.
Historical Atlas of Aborigines of East Vic + Far Sth Coast NSW: Sue Wesson		Z7.06.02	Local
The Native Tribes of S.E.Australia	A.W.Howitt	Z7.06.03	Local
Journals of George A.Robinson,Chief Protector, Port Phillip Abor.Protectorate			
Vol.1. 1 Jan 1839-30 Sept 1840		Z7.06.15	Local
Vol 2. 1 Oct 1840-31 Aug 1841		Z7.06.16	Local
Vol 3. 1 Sept 1841-31 Dec 1843		Z7.06.17	Local
Vol 4. 1 Jan 1844-24 Oct 1845		Z7.06.18	Local
Vol 5. 25 Oct 1845-9 Jun 1849		Z7.06.19	Local
Vol 6. 10 Jun 1849-30 Sept 1852		Z7.06.20	Local
Kamilaroi & Kurnai	Fison+Howitt	AV7.06.09	Vic.
Ramahyuck, Gippsland Aboriginal Cemetery 1876-1906	Gippsland Heritage Journal	AV5.15.05	Vic.
Lake Tyer's Victoria - Land Title		Z7.06.47	Local
<u>Births, Marriages and Deaths, Indexes to</u>			
Index to Births, Deaths & Marriages Pioneer 1837-88		CD Rom	
Index to Births, Deaths & Marriages: Federation 1889-1901		CD Rom	
Index to Births, Deaths & Marriages: Edwardian 1902-1913		CD Rom	
Index to Births, Deaths & Marriages: Great War 1914-1920		CD Rom	
Index to Marriage : 1921-1942		CD Rom	
Index to Deaths 1921-1985		CD Rom	
Index to Marine Births, Deaths, Marriages 1853-1920		CD Rom	
Index to Births Deaths Marriages in letters home to England 1840-64		Fiche	
Births in Australia 1788-1828		CD Rom	
Index to Birth Notices 'Melbourne Argus': 1921-25	B.Jefferson	fiche	
Index to Marriage+Wedding Annivsaries 'Melbourne Argus' 1931-40		fiche	
Index to B.D. + M 'Melbourne Argus' 1846-1865	Button Index	fiche	
Australian Vital Records- including BDM for Victoria 1837-1888		CD Rom	
Guide to The Victorian Pioneers Index 1837-1888		AV5.12.01	Vic
Guide to Microfiche Index to Births 1896-1913	near fiche carousel		
Guide to Microfiche Index to Marriages 1896-1913, 1914-1930	near fiche carousel		
Guide to Microfiche Index to Deaths 1914-1930, 1931-1940	near fiche carousel		
Victoria Pioneer Index 1837-1888		fiche	
Victoria Index to Early Church Records pre-1854		fiche	
Victoria Index to Births 1853-1913		fiche	
Victoria Index to Marriages 1853-1930		fiche	
Victoria Index to Deaths 1854-1980		fiche	
Victoria Early Church Records		DVD Rom	
<u>Burial and Cemetery Records</u>			
Grave Reflection	J Davidson&H Doxford	AV5.15.02	Vic.
Bendigo: Eaglehawk Cemetery: Old Monumental Plans	O'Donohue & Hanson	AV5.15.04	Vic.
The Pennyweight Kids- Castlemaine	A R McMillan	AV7.41.01	Vic.
Childers Cemetery Register+Transcriptions	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Coburg Public Cemetery: Report (not an index)	Loder,Bayler,Johnston	AV5.15.06	Vic

Fawkner Cemetery		CD Rom	
Gippsland Crematorium Reg 1985-1995	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Gippsland Crematorium Transcriptions 1985-1995	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Gippsland Cemeteries, Mon Insc of Rosedale, Stratford, Burial Index + Mon. Inscriptions of Gormandale	Sandra McClure	CD Rom	
Gipsy Point Cemetery: Shire of Orbost, Parish Maramingo: Victoria		Z5.15.15	Local
Gipsy Point Cemetery: 1919-2009- compiled by Dorothy De Geus		Z5.15.42	Local
Hazelwood Transcriptions 1879-1995	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Linton Cemetery Notes	Linton Dist. Hist. Soc	AV5.15.01	Vic.
Old Melbourne Cemetery Burial Register 1866-1917		fiche	
Old Melbourne Cemetery Headstone Inscriptions 1837-1922		fiche	
Melbourne General Cemetery		CD Rom	
Melbourne General Cemetery Location Map		AV5.15.03	Vic.
Moe Cemetery Transcriptions 1881-1997	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Moe Cemetery Register 1891-1996	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Ramahyuck, Gippsland Aboriginal Cemetery 1876-1906	Gippsland Heritage Journal	AV5.15.05	Vic.
South West Victoria	Ian Marr	CD Rom	
Springvale Cemetery		CD Rom	
St Kilda Cemetery		CD Rom	
Toongabbie Cemetery Register 1872-1995	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Toongabbie Cemetery Index	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Toongabbie Transcriptions, pages 10-93	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Trafalgar Cemetery Register 1887-1995	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Trafalgar Cemetery Index+ Monumental Inscriptions	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Traralgon Cemetery Index + Transcriptions	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Tyabb/Hastings Cemetery 1866-1997 Register+ Transcriptions		fiche	
Walhalla Cemetery Transcriptions 1869-1995	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Willow Grove Cemetery Register + Transcriptions	Mid Gippsland FH	fiche	
Yarram New Cemetery Register + Inscriptions		fiche	

Convict Records *See Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'*

Church Records

Kyabram Methodism + Surrounds	W H Bossence	AV7.85.01	Vic
Sacred Heart Cathedral Bendigo: commenced 1896, completed 1977		AV7.85.02	Vic
Port Phillip Clergy 1803-1851		fiche	
Victoria Early Church Records		DVD Rom	
Port Phillip Clergy 1803-51		CD Rom	

Directories

Bailliere's Victorian Directory 1868-1881		fiche	
Victorian Directory 1904. Melbourne + Suburbs: Country Sands + McDougall		CD Rom	
Street Directory, Melbourne, Greater Melbourne		AV9.16.01	Vic
Street Directory. Melbourne	Morgan's	AV9.16.02	Vic
Place Names in Victoria	Les Blake	Y2.AV.30	fiche
Port Phillip 1839-1867: Melbourne & Country			fiche
Victorian Municipal Directory 1978. State Rivers & Water Supply Record		AV5.85.01	Vic
Victorian Municipal Directory 1982. State Rivers & Water Supply Record		AV5.85.02	Vic
NSW + Port Phillip PO Directory 1839		AN5.80.01	NSW
Sands + McDougall Directories: 1948, 1950, 1968		AV5.85.03	Vic
Victorian Police Directory: 1973		AV5.85.04	Vic

Divorce

Divorce Index: Victoria 1861-1900	fiche
-----------------------------------	-------

Education

Victorian Education Dept Record of War Service 1914-19		CD Rom	
75 Years at MLC Hawthorne 1882-1857		AV7.48.01	Vic.
Lorne School - the First 100 years 1879-1979		AV7.48.02	Vic.
A Great Australian School: Wesley College Examined	Andrew Lemon	AV7.48.04	Vic
25 Great years: Euroa High School: 1956-1981		AV7.48.03	Vic
Perspective of a Century: A volume for Centenary of Trinity College Melb. James Grant		AV7.48.05	Vic

A Woman's Place: A history of the home craft hostel "Invergowrie"	Lyndsay Gardiner	AV7.48.06	Vic
For the Green & the Gold & The Mitre: Trinity Grammar School 1903-2003	J.Mayo Carolan	Z7.48.04	Local

Electoral Rolls

Early Australian Electoral Rolls, including Victoria 1903		CD Rom	
Electoral Roll for the Subdivision of Morwell Victoria 1970		AV5.25.01	Vic.
Electoral Roll 1851 Melbourne & Surround		fiche	
Electoral List Vic. 1841-51	Button Index	fiche	

Exploration

On Austral Shores: European Exploration of Coast of NSW + Vic	Trevor Lipscombe	Z7.11.03	Local
---	------------------	----------	-------

Family Histories and Biographies *See Special Section 'Family Histories and Biographies'*

Family and Local History Sources

Family and Local History Sources in Victoria -6th edition	F Brown,D Meadley, M Morgan	AV5.05.04	Vic.
Family and Local History Indexes in Victoria	W Baker & S McBeth	AV5.05.02	Vic.
The Microform Collection of Genealogical Soc Vic Library	L Hooper	AV5.05.03	Vic.
London + Middlesex Census Records at AIGS 1998	AIGS	AV5.05.14	Vic
London + Middlesex General Records on fiche/film at AIGS 1998	AIGS	AV5.05.14	Vic
London + Middlesex Books + Journals at AIGS 1998	AIGS	AV5.05.14	Vic
County of Kent Records at AIGS 1998	AIGS	AV5.05.14	Vic
Genealogy Collection - Kew Municipal Library		AV5.05.07	Vic.
Genealogy Collection - Public Records Office		AV5.05.06	Vic.
Public Records Office of Victoria: Information on holdings		AV5.70.01	Vic.
Public Records Office of Victoria: Private Lives - Public Records		AV5.70.03	Vic.
State Library of Victoria' Information sources		AV5.05.12	Vic
Beginning Family History in Victoria, 2nd edition	Faye Guthrie	AV5.05.13	Vic

History *See also 'Local Histories' in this section*

Into yesterday		AV7.01.13	Vic
Melbourne Before History Began	E D Gill	AV7.01.02	Vic.
The Victorians: Arriving	Richard Broome	AV7.18.01	Vic.
The Victorians: Settling	Tony Dingle	AV7.25.01	Vic.
The Victorians: Making their Mark	Susan Priestly	AV7.10.01	Vic.
The Golden Age - History of the Colony of Victoria 1851-1861	G Serle	AV7.01.03	Vic.
One Hundred & Fifty Years of News from 'The Herald' (Vic) 1840-1990		AV7.01.01	large
Eureka Stockade	R Butler	AV7.16.01	Vic.
Eureka - Vic Parliamentary Papers 1854-1867	H Anderson	AV7.16.02	large
Land Boomers	Michael Cannon	AV7.20.01	Vic.
This is What Grandfather Says - Recollections of Farming Life	Hilton W Twigg	AV7.22.01	Vic.
The Long Journey: Chinese Landing at Robe, SA, for Vic. Gold Rushes 1852-63		AS7.18.01	S.A.
A Century Galloped By	John Pacini	AV7.30.01	Vic.
Victoria Golf Club 1903-1988	Don Lawrence	AV7.30.02	Vic.
Planners & Developers Guide to Vic Archaeological Sites	Vic Arch Survey	AV7.37.01	Vic.
Cattlemen & Huts of the High Plains:	Harry Stephenson	AV7.25.02	Vic.
The Rush to be Rich: History of Colony of Victoria 1883-89	Geoffrey Serle	AV7.40.01	Vic.
In the land of Kangaroos + Gold Mines - A Frenchman's view of Australia in 1888	Oscar Comettant	AV7.01.29	Vic
Port Phillip Bay Sketchbook	KA Austen+D Norman	AV7.44.01	Vic
FEDFA: Federation Engine Drivers & Firemen's Association: A Victorian Branch History	Malcolm McDonald	AV7.58.01	Vic

Hospitals

Goldfields Hospitals Admissions, Amherst, Ballarat, Castlemaine, Creswick, Dunolly, Kyneton, Maldon Maryborough		CD Rom	
Ballarat Base Hospital Admissions: 1856-1913	Ballarat FHS	fiche	
Patients in Melbourne Hospital 1856-1905	Genealogy Socy of Vic	CD Rom	

Immigration and Shipping *See Special Section 'Immigration and Shipping'*

Indexes - Useful, Miscellaneous

Surname Index-The Age Help Wanted Column July 1984-June 1989		fiche	
Index to Children in Victorian Institutions 1860-1863		fiche	
Bendigo: Eaglehawk & Dist Pioneer Register: Vol 1, A-C	O'Donohue & Hanson	AV3.30.01	Vic.
Index to Unclaimed letters at Melbourne GPO 1851 + 1852		fiche	
Missing Friends: 1851-55	Button Index	fiche	
Kew Asylum Case Books: 1871-1912	Button Index	fiche	
Insolvency Index 1840-54	Button Index	fiche	
Pubs & Publicans 1840-5	Button Index	fiche	
Depasturing Licences 1840-51	Button Index	fiche	
Stock Holders Brands in Police Gazettes 1858	Button Index	fiche	
Index Parliamentary Papers for Colony of Vic - An index of ordinary people 1852-59/60	AIGS	fiche	
Index Parliamentary Papers for Colony of Vic - An index of ordinary people 1852-1899	AIGS	CD Roms	
Goldfields Hospitals Admissions, Amherst, Ballarat, Castlemaine, Creswick, Dunolly, Kyneton, Maldon Maryborough		CD Rom	
Ballarat Base Hospital Admissions: 1856-1913	Ballarat FHS	fiche	
Victorian Education Dept Record of War Service 1914-19		CD Rom	

Inquests Index 1840-1985

CD Rom

Land Records

The Lands Manual: finding guide			
Vic Lands Records 1836-1983, Dept of C, F & Lands	Cabina, McRae & Bladin	AV2.24.01	Vic.
Searching Land Records in Victoria	W Baker	AV5.35.01	Vic.
Victorian Crown Grantees Index (Part 1) 1838 to present day		fiche	
McComb Index to Landholders/Parish of Scoresby		fiche	
Depasturing Licences 1840-51	Button Index	fiche	

Local Histories

The Alps at the Crossroads	D.Johnson	AV7.01.15	Vic.
Lucky City - First Generation at Ballarat 1851-1901	Bate, Weston	AV8.10.01	Vic.
Ballarat , Golden City - A Pictorial History	Reid, Chisholm & Harris	AV8.01.07	Vic.
Shire of Barrabool Centenary 1865-1965		AV7.01.12	Vic.
Bellarine Peninsula : The Lady Squatters	John Richardson	AV7.17.02	Vic.
Hotels and Hotelkeepers of Blackwood Goldfields		AV7.22.02	Vic.
Back to Bookaar : March 1992		AV7.01.19	Vic.
Box Hill A Lemon		AV7.01.05	Vic.
A History of Buchan	Armstrong, Angus	AV8.01.02	Vic.
Bullumwaal - Some Memories J Hardwidge, N Websdale, L	Barraclough	AV8.25.01	Vic.
Harvest of the Years: The Story of Burwood	Eric Dunlop	AV7.01.33	Vic.
Township of Cann River . 50th Anniversary of School 1977		Z8.VIC.04	Local
Carisbrook Centenary 1874-1974		AV7.01.20	Vic.
Castlemaine from Camp to City 1835-1900	Geoff Hocking	AV7.01.04	Vic.
The Pennyweight Kids (Castlemaine)	A R McMillan	AV7.41.01	Vic.
A History of Caulfield : From Sand, Swamp + Heath	P Murray+J Wells	AV7.01.25	Vic.
History of Shire of Chiltern	R.W.P.Ashley	AV8.01.11	Vic.
A History of Croydon	Muriel McGivern	AV7.01.24	Vic.
If you're Dandy: History of Dandenong Football Club 1874-1994	Farron + Wiersema	AV7.30.03	Vic.
Rambling in the Dandenongs	David Williams	AV7.01.10	Vic.
Story of the Dandenongs	Helen Coulson	AV7.01.35	Vic.
Timber, Spuds and Spa: Railways Daylesford Dist. 1880-1978		AV7.50.03	Vic.
100 Years of Daylesford Gold Mining History	Henry Maddicks	AV7.16.04	Vic.
The Diamond Valley Story	Dianne H Edwards	AV7.01.40	Vic.
Echuca , A Centenary History:	Susan Priestley	AV7.01.23	Vic.
Seven Creeks Estate Euroa , 1835-1985: A Pastoral Romance	George Wilson	AV8.62.01	Vic.
Squatters, Merchants+ Country Gentlemen. Echuca/Moama		AV8.01.09	Vic.
Gabo Island :	Vic. Govt.	Z7.13.02	Local
Border Tales: Stories from Genoa-Wangarabell-Wroxham-Timbillica			
Maramingo-Nungatta-Wingan -Gipsy Point		Z8.VIC.01	Local

Past & Present: Stories of **Genoa, Wangarabell, Wallagaraugh, Gipsy Point**
Maramingo, Timbillica & Nungatta

		CD Rom	
Pioneering East Gippsland	Denis O.Bryan	AV7.17.03	Vic
The Gippsland Lakes	O.S.Green	AV7.01.14	Vic
The Great Ocean Road Tourist and Historical Guide	J K Loney	AV7.24.01	Vic
The Story of the Century: Gunbower 1874-1974		AV7.01.07	Vic
Gypsy Point Cemetery: Its History	A B Peisley	AV8.48.01	Vic
The Bridges of Kananook Creek	D Smith	AV8.35.01	Vic.
The Kiewa Valley	Esther Temple	AV7.01.11	Vic.
Kyabram	WH Bossence	AV7.01.06	Vic.
Historic Kyneton : Guidbook+Maps:	DGM Francis	AV7.03.01	Vic.
Mallacoota Memories	M'coota& Dist Hist Soc	Z8.VIC.02	Local
Mallacoota Reflections	M'coota& Dist Hist Soc	Z8.VIC.03	Local
A Story of Mallacoota		Z8.VIC.06	Local
Stepping Stones: A guide to Mallacoota & District		Z8.VIC.07	Local
Back to Rainbow + District (Mallee)		AV7.01.38	Vic
Marlo : The Township, the Plains, the Cape	O.S.Green	AV8.01.10	Vic
Maryborough 150 th : Survival of a Resilient City: 1854-2004		AV7.01.41	Vic
The Melbourne Scene 1803-1956	Grant and Serle	AV8.01.05	Vic.
The Streets of Melbourne from Early Photographs	J Murray & P McIntosh	AV8.01.06	Vic.
The Rise and Fall of Marvellous Melbourne	G.Davidson	AV8.01.13	Vic
Melbourne : John Batman's Village	Agnes Paton Bell	AV7.01.34	Vic
Melbourne : A Portrait	M.Strizec+ D.Saunders	AV7.01.28	Vic
Something Small: The Story of Mittagundi	Ian Stapleton	AV8.01.04	Vic.
Mordialloc - The Early days: Brief History	Frank McGuire	AV7.01.37	Vic
The Early History of the Mornington Peninsula including Frankston & Westernport	Hunter Rogers	AV7.01.09	Vic.
Between the Bays: Mornington Peninsula	J Bognuda + L Moorhead	AV7.01.36	Vic
History of Mount Evelyn	Lilydale Library Service	AV8.01.08	Vic.
Mt Hope Station	M Williamson	AV7.17.01	Vic.
Mount Macedon : Its History and Grandeur 1836-1978	Jean Milbourne	AV8.01.01	Vic
On 'This Bend of the River' The History - Nyah District 1893-1993	Grace Willoughby	AV7.01.31	Vic
The Otways that I knew	Corker Brown	AV7.01.16	Vic.
Phillip Island Sketchbook	D Angus+ KA Austin	AV7.44.03	Vic
A Port Fairy Childhood 1849-60	Margaret E.Brown	AV7.01.17	Vic
Portland , Victoria	J Burt	AV8.95.02	Vic.
Powelltown :	Stamford/Stuckey	AV7.01.21	Vic
Preston : An illustrated history	B Carroll + I Rule	AV7.44.02	Vic
Copping it Sweet: Shared memories of Richmond		AV7.01.30	Vic
Sorrento , Vic. History	Weekend N'paper	AV7.01.08	Vic.
Sovereign Hill : First Act: and how it all began Ballarat, Vic	Nina Valentine	AV7.16.03	Vic
St.James,Lake Rowan, Yundool. Waggarandool, Almonds 1871-1977		AV7.01.22	Vic
Swan Hill	Arthur Feldtmann	AV7.01.39	Vic
Thorpdale, Narracan, Childers Centenary 1876-1976, A Journey.		AV7.16.05	Vic.
Squatter and Selector at Tongala : Australian Landmarks		AV7.10.02	Vic.
Tubbut, McKillop's Bridge, Ambyne : Bombala H.S.excursion 9 April, 2011		Z8.VIC.10	Local
Victorian Mallee		AV9.11.01	Vic.
City of Wangaratta	DM Whittaker	AV8.01.03	Vic.
There was a Time: Shire of Wangaratta Bi Centenary	G.Jones	AV8.01.12	Vic.
Through Women's Eyes: Pioneering Days Wangaratta + District	Brenda Leitch	AV7.17.04	Vic
Warrnambool - Heart of Victoria Great SW		AV8.95.01	Vic.
Timber and Gold: Sawmills and Tramways of Wombat Forrest 1855-1940	N Houghton	AV7.64.01	Vic

Maps

Wendouree Topographic Map 1:25,000	Dept Crown Lands	AV9.14.01	Vic.
Warrenheip Topographic Map 1:25,000	Dept Crown Lands	AV9.14.02	Vic.
Geelong Street & Tourist Map	UBD	AV9.14.03	Vic.
Geelong Topographic Map 1:25,000	Div Survey & Mapping	AV9.14.04	Vic.
Barrambool	Div Survey & Mapping	AV9.14.05a,b	Vic.
Gippsland South & Central Map No 4	Broadbent	AV9.14.06	Vic.
Goulburn Valley		AV9.14.07	Vic.

Shepparton District Map	RACV	AV9.14.08	Vic.
Melbourne District Mp	NRMA	AV9.14.09	Vic.
Victoria	BP	AV9.14.10	Vic.
Grampian District	RACV	AV9.14.11	Vic.
Melbourne Wharves & Approaches	RACV	AV9.14.12	Vic.
50 Miles Round Melbourne Holiday Map	Broadbent	AV9.14.13	Vic
Victoria Road Condition Map		AV9.14.14	Vic
Guide to Port Phillip	Shell	AV9.14.19	Vic
Victoria	Ampol	AV9.14.20	Vic
Victoria including Riverina & Southern NSW	Robinson's map no 610	AV9.14.21	Vic
Mallacoota & part of Bega, Geog. Survey, 1976		AV9.14.22	Vic
Vic Road Map	Ampol	AV9.14.15	Vic
Melbourne	BP	AV9.14.16	Vic.
100 Miles Around Melbourne Map No 301	Broadbent	AV9.14.17	Vic
Driver Guide to Vic	RCA	AV9.14.18	Vic

Military - See Special Section

Miscellaneous

The New Graphic of Australia Vol XIX No 47		AV9.64.01	Vic
List of Nuggets found in Victoria	Geol. Survey Vic	AV5.56.01	Vic
Victorian Local Government Handbook 1978		AV5.85.05	Vic
Mallacoota WW 11 Operations Bunker Museum leaflet		Z8.VIC.05	Local

Naturalization

Nominal Index: Pre 1904	Australian Archives	fiche	
-------------------------	---------------------	-------	--

Newspapers

Great Southern Star 14 Aug 1990, Leongatha Centenary		AV9.70.01	Vic
Portland Observer & Guardian 19 Nov 1976 - Henty Day		AV9.70.02	Vic
The Sun Victory Edition - 15 Aug 1945	(a newspaper)	AN9.70.18	Vic

Police and Court Records

The People's Force: A history of the Victoria Police	R Haldane	AV7.68.01	Vic
Victoria Police 1853-2003: Celebrating 150 years in the Community		AV7.68.02	Vic
Gibson Index: 19th Century Watch-House Charge Book Vic Police Hist Soc		fiche	
Index to Candidates for Victorian Police 1852-72, 1870 (miscellaneous), 1894-1908		fiche	
Missing Friends in Victorian Police Gazettes 1880-18		fiche	
Victorian Police Criminal Index 1853-58	Button Index	fiche	
'Argus' Supreme court Criminal Sessions 1850-65	Button Index	fiche	
Victorian Police Gazette, Criminal Index 1853-58	Button Index	fiche	
'Argus Court Reports Index 1851-56	Button Index	fiche	
Victorian Prisoners: Female Index 1855-1918	Button Index	fiche	
Male Index 1850-1900	Button Index	fiche	
Victorian Criminal Sessions 1855-1920	Button Index	fiche	
Stock Holders Brands in Police Gazettes 1858		fiche	
Victorian Police Directory: 1973		AV5.85.04	Vic
Victorian Police Gazettes: 1855, 1864-5, 1868-70, 1871-75, 1885-1924		CD Rom's	

Probate (Wills) Indexes to Victoria Probate 1842-1992

fiche

Place Names: - in Victoria

Victorian Place Names - Abbreviations	Les Blake	fiche	
---------------------------------------	-----------	-------	--

AV5.61.01

Vic

Shipwrecks *Also see Special Section Immigration & Shipping*

Exploring Shipwrecks of Western Victoria		AV7.13.01	Vic
Adventures with Shipwrecks (Apollo Bay Area)	J K Loney	AV7.13.02	Vic
Warnambool - The Graveyard of Ships	J K Loney	AV7.13.03	Vic
Wrecks along the Great Ocean Road	J K Loney	AV7.13.04	Vic.
Wrecks of Port Philip	Williams/Serle	AV7.13.05	Vic
Dire Straits: History of Bass Strait	C.Bateson	AV7.13.07	Vic
Wreck of the Ship 'Eric the Red'	Jack Loney	AV7.13.08	Vic

Mysteries of the Bass Strait Triangle	Jack Loney	AV7.13.09	Vic
The Mahogany Ship	Jack Loney	AV7.13.10	Vic
The Loch Ard Disaster	Jack Loney	AV7.13.11	Vic
Victorian Shipwrecks	Jack Loney	AV7.13.12	Vic
Wreckers, Smugglers & Pirates in SE Australian Waters	Jack Loney	AV7.13.13	Vic
Shipwreck Strait	Jack Loney	AV7.13.14	Vic
Wreck - 1891 & other Maritime Memories	Jack Loney	AV7.13.15	Vic
Bay Steamers & Coastal Ferries Update	Jack Loney	AV7.12.01	Vic
Old Days & Ways along the South Coast	Jack Loney	AV7.12.02	Vic
Tall Ships & Sailormen	Jack Loney	AV7.12.03	Vic

Sport:

Fallen: The Ultimate Heroes; Footballers who never returned from war: J Main & D Allen		AV3.32.01	Vic
If you're Dandy: History of Dandenong Football Club 1874-1994	Farron + Wiersema	AV7.30.03	Vic
History of Vic Public Service Football Assn. 1964-1983	Dennis Porter	AV7.30.04	Vic
The Pioneers: 100 years of Association Football	Marc Fiddian	AV7.30.05	Vic

Transport

Branch Line: Wodonga, Tallangatta, Cudgowa Railway	Lloyd Holmes	AV7.50.01	Vic
100 Years of Melbourne's Trams	Metro Trans. Auth.	AV7.50.02	Vic
River Boats	Ian Mudie	AV7.12.04	Vic

Wills *See Index to Probate 1842-1992*

fiche

Year Books 1961,62,63,64,66,67,68,69,70,72,73,75,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,86,97

AV9.30.01 Vic

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

Title	Author	Lib No.	Loc
<u>Aboriginal Records</u>			
Aboriginal References: Aboriginal People in the Canberra Area Aboriginals of the Canberra Region	Lyall L Gilbert	AA5.06.01 Z7.06.70	ACT Local
<u>Architecture</u>			
National Trust Register NSW & ACT as at 31 December 1976		AN5.28.01	NSW
<u>Australian Archives</u>			
Relations in Records - Guide to Family History Sources in the Australian Archives		A5.05.02	Aust.
<u>Birth Death Marriage & Church Records</u>			
Protestant Parish Registers: Canberra/Goulburn 1838-1920 A.C.T. Death Index 1930-49		fiche AA5.12.01	ACT
<u>Biographical / Autobiographical Records</u>			
Biographical Register of ACT 1820-1911 A Little Foolishness: An Autobiographical History C.A. Warren		AA3.80.01 Z4.WAR.04	ACT Local
<u>Cemeteries & Monumental Inscriptions</u>			
Monumental Inscriptions of ACT, including Jervis Bay	HAGSOC	AA5.16.02	ACT
<u>National Library</u>			
Guide to Genealogical & Fam Hist Resources in the Nat'l Lib of Aust Patricia Lay A User's Guide to National Library, 1993 Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue by titles Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue by authors Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue by subjects Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue serials in Aust libraries Nat'l Library of Aust Catalogue - NLA Register Genealogy and Heraldry in the National Library of Australia		A5.05.15 A5.05.10 fiche fiche fiche fiche fiche A5.05.14	Aust. Aust. Aust.
<u>Library of the Heraldry and Genealogy Society of Canberra (HAGSOC) ACT</u>			
List of Holdings of Australian and Overseas microform in the library of HAGSOC List of Holdings, Australia, monumental inscriptions, cemetery records of HAGSOC List of Holdings, Overseas, monumental inscriptions, cemetery records of HAGSOC Australian microform, cem records and mon.inscriptions, ed. 2000 HAGSOC Overseas microform, cem records and mon. inscriptions, ed. 2000 HAGSOC Monumental Inscriptions in HAGSOC Library P & P Buchanan		AA5.05.04 AA5.05.05 AA5.05.06 AA5.05.07 AA5.05.08 AA5.16.01	ACT ACT ACT ACT ACT ACT
<u>Military</u> See also Special Section 'Military'			
Requests for Information from the Aust War Memorial's Collection Aust War Mem Roll Call! A Guide to Genealogical Sources in the Australian War Memorial		AA5.05.03 A5.05.03	ACT Aust.
<u>History</u>			
Old Canberra & the Search for a Capital Old Canberra: A sketchbook of the 1920's Episodes of Old Canberra Tales & Legends of Canberra Pioneers Establishment of Canberra as Seat of Government: Fri ,13 May 1927 (reprint)Canberra Times Canberra's Historic Houses, dwelling and ruins of the 10th Century Nraeme Barrow Gables, Ghosts+Governors-General: Historic House Yarralumla.Coulthard/Clark Canberra: Dream to Reality J.Neil+ G.Sheldon Canberra Suburbs+Street Names: History Origin + Meanings Gungaalin: Origin + Meanings Woden Valley + Weston Creek: Origins + Meanings Tuggeranong : Origins + Meanings Belconnen: Origins + Meanings	LF Fitzhardinge Eirene Mort George Martin S Shumack	AA7.01.01 AA7.44.01 AA7.01.02 AA7.38.01 AA9.70.01 AA9.37.02 AA7.37.01 AA7.01.03 AA7.74.01 AA7.74.02 AA7.74.03 AA7.74.04 AA7.74.05	ACT ACT ACT ACT n'paper ACT ACT ACT ACT ACT ACT ACT ACT ACT

Canberra Central: Origins + Meanings		AA7.74.06	ACT
Growing up in Early Canberra: Birthplace of a Capital City	W.M.Rolland	AA7.10.01	ACT
<u>Newspaper Extracts:</u> Canberra		AA9.74.01	Large
<u>Journals</u>			
Ancestral Searcher	HAGSOC	AA9.60.01	journal
National Library of Australia News		AA9.63.01	journal
Canberra Historical Journal		AA9.64.01	journal
Anglican Historical Society Journal (Canberra / Goulburn)		AA9.64.02	journal
<u>Travel and Maps</u>			
Exploring the ACT and South East NSW	J K Donald	AA7.95.01	ACT
Canberra & Queanbeyan	Gregory's Maps	AA9.14.01	ACT
Canberra Tourist Map	UBD	AA9.14.03	ACT
Canberra Bus Routes		AA9.14.02	ACT
Canberra Street Directory (8th ed.)		AA9.14.02	ACT

NORTHERN TERRITORY

Title	Author	Call No	Loc
<u>Births, Marriages and Deaths, Indexes to</u>			
Northern Territories Index to Births 1870-1902		fiche	
Northern Territories Index to Marriages 1870-1902		fiche	
Northern Territories Index to Deaths 1870-1902		fiche	
Northern Territories Index to Births, Deaths, Marriages 1870-1913		CD Rom	
<u>History</u>			
The Line That Lead to Nowhere - The Story of the North Australian Railway	I R Stevenson	ANt7.50.01	N.T.
The Furious Days - Relief of Darwin	Stretton	ANt7.99.01	N.T.
Visual Enroute & Visual Terminal Chart 1972	Dept Civil Aviation	ANt9.14.01	N.T.
Alice on the Line	Blackwell/ Lockwood	ANt8.10.01	N.T.
Far Country: Short History of Northern Territory	A.Powell	ANt7.01.01	N.T.
Hermannsburg: A vision + a mission		ANt7.85.01	N.T.
The Front Door: Darwin 1869-1969	Douglas Lockwood	ANt7.01.02	N.T.
Frontier Territory:	G.Pike+Col Stringer	ANt7.01.03	N.T.
Darwin 1942: Australia's Darkest Hour	Timothy Hall	ANt7.01.04	N.T.

QUEENSLAND

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc
<u>Cemetery and War Memorials</u>			
Lutwyche Cemetery Index to MIs	Genealogy Soc. Queensland	fiche	
Darling Downs Cemeteries, Queensland, Vol 1		fiche	
Darling Downs Cemeteries Vol 2		fiche	
War & Other Memorials Vol 1		fiche	
War & Other Memorials Vol 2		fiche	
Index to Ipswich Cemetery Headstones, etc		fiche	
Monumental Inscriptions: Woodford City Cemetery	Gen. Soc of Q'ld	AQ5.16.01	Qld.
Monumental Inscriptions of 250 Cemeteries:	Dern Index	CD Rom	
Monumental Insc.+ Burials:Small Cemeteries Maroochy Shire:			
Diddilbah, Gheerulla, Mapleton, Eumundi, Kenilworth, Yandini	Sunshine Coast Hist.	AQ5.16.02	Qld.
Woombye Cemetery	Sunshine Coast Hist.	AQ5.16.03	Qld.
Old Nambour	Sunshine Coast Hist.	AQ5.16.04	Qld.
Buderim Part 1	Sunshine Coast Hist.	AQ5.16.05	Qld.
Buderim Part 2	Sunshine Coast Hist.	AQ5.16.06	Qld.
Kulangoor Cemetery, Maroochy Shire MI & Burials	Sunshine Coast Hist.	AQ5.16.07	Qld.
Toowoomba Burials & Cremations 1966-2004 Garden of Remembrance		CD Rom	
Where the Dead Men Lie: tales of Graves, Pioneers + Old Bush Pubs	B.Simpson+I.Tinney	AQ7.41.01	Qld
Q'land Cemetery Records Series 13. Hughenden Cemetery/Burial			
Register Index 1994	Gen. Socy of Q'land	AQ5.16.15	Qld
<u>Directories</u>			
Gregory's Brisbane Directory: 5th edition		AQ9.16.01	Qld.
VBD Brisbane, Gold Coast + Sunshine Coast Street Directory 2002		AQ9.16.02	Qld
Pugh's Almanac + Queensland Directory 1896-1900		CD Rom	
<u>Electoral Rolls</u>			
Queensland Electoral Rolls 1860-69		CD Rom	
1870-79		CD Rom	
1880-84		CD Rom	
1889		CD Rom	
Early Australian Electoral Rolls, including Queensland 1903		CD Rom	
<u>Family Histories & Biographies</u> <i>See Special Section 'Family Histories and Biographies'</i>			
The Premiers of Queensland:	Ed. D.Murphy, R.Joyce, M.Cribb	AQ3.60.01	Qld.
<u>History</u>			
Illustrated History of the Gold Coast	H Holthouse	AQ7.01.01	Qld.
Illustrated History of the Sunshine Coast	H Holthouse	AQ7.01.02	Qld.
Gympie Gold	H Holthouse	AQ7.16.01	Qld.
The Noosa Story	Nancy Cato	AQ8.01.04	Qld.
Discovering Fraser Island	Joan Sinclair	AQ7.10.01	Qld.
The Cordonnier - Pioneering Days Queensland's Canefield	N E Buettel	AQ7.62.01	Qld.
Going with the Grain: History of			
Queensland State Wheat Board	Marriott & McLean	AQ7.62.02	Qld.
Gympie's Jubilee & Gympie in Its Cradle Days	Gympie & Dist Hist Soc	AQ8.01.01	Qld.
Cooktown 1770-1970 - Capt Cook Bicentenary		AQ8.01.02	Qld.
Charters Towers Centenary: 1872-1972		AQ.7.01.03	Qld.
Trinity Phoenix: A History of Cairns	Dorothy Jones	AQ7.01.04	Qld.
Joe's Book: Facts and Theories on the Bunya Mountains		AQ7.01.05	Qld.
The Knob: History of Yorkey's Knob	Mary Williams	AQ7.10.02	Qld.
Queen of the North: Cooktown & Cape York Peninsula	Glenville Pike	AQ7.44.01	Qld.
Green Mountains	Bernard O'Reilly	AQ7.99.01	Qld
Cairns - Kuranda Railway. 1882-1891		AQ7.50.01	Qld
Conquest of the Ranges. Nth Queensland Mountain Railway	Glenville Pike	AQ7.50.02	Qld
Wings over the Cape: The world's longest mail run	Glenville Pike	AQ7.50.03	Qld

Leaves from Tree of Knowledge: Stories of Roma's Past		AQ3.60.01	Qld.
The Sporting Image: Pictorial Hist. of Q'landers at Play	Howell+ Brown	AQ7.30.01	Qld
Jondaryan Station: Pastoral Capital/Pastoral Labour 1840-1890: Jan Walker		AQ7.22.01	Qld.
Where the Dead Men Lie: tales of Graves, Pioneers + Old Bush Pubs	B.Simpson+I.Tinney	AQ7.41.01	Qld
Flinders in Moreton Bay: A Bicentenary Review 1799-1999	RHS Queensland	AQ7.01.07	Qld
River of Gold: Wild Days of Palmer River Gold Rush	Hector Holthouse	AQ7.16.02	Qld
Gold Coast & Green Mountain Sketchbook	K Jopson + P Newwell	AQ7.44.02	Qld
Illustrated History of the Queensland	H Holthouse	AQ7.01.08	Qld.

Immigration + Shipping . See Special Section 'Immigration & Shipping'

Index to Assisted Immigrants arriving Moreton Bay (Brisbane) 1848-59		AQ5.41.01	Qld.
Index: Immigrants to Brisbane & Queensland Ports 1900-1915		CD Rom	
Passengers arriving Maryborough on 'Selkirkshire' 1878-1886		AQ5.45.01	Qld.
ss 'Yongala': Townsville's Titanic	Max Gleeson	AQ7.13.01	Qld
The 'Quetta' Queensland's worst disaster	John Foley	AQ7.13.02	Qld

Indexes to Baptisms, Marriages and Deaths

Pioneer Index 1829-1889		CD Rom	
Federation Index 1870-1914		CD Rom	
Index to Births Deaths Marriages in letters home to England 1840-64		Fiche	
Births in Australia 1788-1828		CD Rom	
Queensland Index to Church Records Bapts 1829-1856		fiche	
Queensland Index to Church Records, Marriages 1839-1856		fiche	
Queensland Index to Church Records, Burials 1829-1856		fiche	
Indexes to Marriage (Brisbane) 1856-1893		fiche	
Indexes to Marriages (Qld Country) 1856-1893		fiche	
Index to Deaths (Qld Country) 1856-1894		fiche	
Indexes to Deaths (Brisbane) 1856-1894		fiche	
Index to Deaths Queensland 1895-1899		fiche	
BDMs 1908-1914 (Maryborough Chronicle)	Maryboro' Dist FHS	fiche	
Index to Transmission of Real Estate by Death: 1878-1889		fiche	

Journals

Queensland Family Historian		AQ9.60.01	journal
Relatively Speaking	N Queensland FHS	AQ9.60.02	journal
Origins	Cairns & Dist FHD	AQ9.60.03	journal
Maranoa Enquirer	Roma & Dist. L&FHS	AQ9.60.04	journal
The Nutty Review	Sth Burnett G&FHS	AQ9.60.05	journal
The Gazette	Darling Downs FHS	AQ9.60.06	journal
The Researcher	Gympie Ancestral Research Soc.	AQ9.60.07	journal
Forebears	Maryborough [Qld] Dist. FHS	AQ9.60.09	journal
Bremer	Ipswich Gen. Soc.	AQ9.60.10	journal
Kintracer	Sunshine Coast FHS	AQ9.60.14	Jour
The World	Charters Towers/Dalrymple	AQ9.60.15	Jour
Caloundra Clipper	Caloundra FHS	AQ9.60.16	Jour
Time Life	Gladstone Dist Gen Socy	AQ9.60.18	Jour

Maps

Queensland 1:2,500,000	UBD	AQ9.14.01	Qld.
The Gold Coast, South Coast of Queensland, map 360A	Broadbents	AQ9.14.02	Qld.

Military

Forward: History 2nd/14th Light Horse: Q'land Mounted Infantry	Starr/Sweney	AQ7.82.01	Qld
--	--------------	-----------	-----

Newspapers

Index to 'Gold Coast Bulletin' Vol 1. 20 Sep 1997-31 Mar 1998	Gold Coast/Albert Genealogy Society	AQ9.50.01	Qld
Index to Personal Notices in "Queenslander" 1880-1903		fiche	

Sources

The Queensland Source Book	McIntyre, Perry	AQ.05.01	Qld
----------------------------	-----------------	----------	-----

Useful Indexes

Index to Early Office Keepers of Queensland: Post Offices
and Receiving Offices

Queensland Pre-Separation Population Index

Queensland FHS

fiche

Queensland Horse and Cattle Brands Index 1872

fiche

Queensland Railway Employees 1892

fiche

Queensland Railway Employees 1889-1940

CD Rom

Queensland's Canefields

Norman Earl Buettel

AQ7.62.01

Qld

Wills

Index to Intestacies, Insolvencies, Wills notices in Qld Govt Gazette 1859-1900

fiche

Index to Transmission of Real Estate by Death: 1878-1889

fiche

Year Books: 1979, 82, 84

AQ9.30.01

Qld

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Title	Author	Call No	Loc
<u>Family Histories and Biographies</u>			
By Wisdom & Courage: Jos & Sarah Thyer/Alex & Eliz Maitland	Daphne Fleming	AS4.THY.01	S.A.
History of Hamlyn Family 1855-1977 + Kay Family 1865-1977		AS4.HAM.01	S.A.
Biographical Index of South Australians 1836-1885, Vols 1-4	ed. J Statton	AS3.32.01	S.A.
Biographical Index of South Australians No 1 Complimentary Promotion		AS3.32.03	S.A.
South Australians 1836-1885 Book One A-L	ed. J Thomas	AS3.32.02a	S.A.
South Australians 1836-1885 Book Two M-Z	ed. J Thomas	AS3.32.02b	S.A.
Founder of a City: Col William Light	Geoffrey Dutton	AS4.LIG.01	S.A.

Electoral Rolls

Early Australian Electoral Rolls, including S.A. 1909	CD Rom
---	--------

History

A Free Passage to Paradise?	SA Gen&Heraldry Soc	AS2.50.01	S.A.
South East of South Australia		AS7.01.01	S.A.
S. T. Gill - The South Australian Years 1839-1852		AS7.35.01	S.A.
History of Port MacDonnell in Pictures	Les Hill	AS7.44.01	S.A.
Barossa Valley Sketchbook	J McLeod & C Thiele	AS8.01.01	S.A.
Wineries of the Barossa Valley	Jocelyn Burt	AS8.01.02	S.A.
Clare - A Backward Glance	J Haynes & J Sehmaal	AS8.01.03	S.A.
The Long Journey: Chinese Landing at Robe, SA, for Vic. Gold Rushes	1852-63	AS7.18.01	S.A.
Coonawarra	Dr W Benwel	AS7.01.02	S.A.
Sand on the Roof: Story of Wellington on Murray	Robert Turner	AS7.01.03	S.A.
Mannum Yesterday	G Bevan & M Vaughan	AS8.01.05	S.A.
Loxton, S.A.	M Gasson, WR Hirst	AS8.01.06	S.A.
Red Mud to Green Oasis (Renmark)	GA Grosvenor	AS8.01.07	S.A.
Adelaide Sketchbook	Lamshed & McLeod	AS8.36.01	S.A.
A History of Gumeracha + Dist 1839-1939	Ed. JE Monfries	AS7.01.04	S.A.
Salisbury SA - History of Town & District	H John Lewis	AS7.01.05	S.A.
Handorf; A brief look at Town & History	Ann Fox	AS7.01.06	S.A.
The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of Its Jubilee. Vol 1.	Hodder, Edwin	AS7.01.07	S.A.

Immigration *See Special Section 'Immigration and Shipping'*

Migrant Ships for South Australia 1836-1860	Ronald Parsons	AS5.40.01	S.A.
---	----------------	-----------	------

Indexes to Births, Marriages, Deaths and Burials

South Australia Births - Pre Civil Registration	CD Rom
South Australia Births 1842-1906	CD Rom
South Australia Births 1842-1906	fiche
South Australia Births 1907-1928	CD Rom
South Australian Marriages - Pre Civil Registration	CD Rom
South Australian Marriages 1842-1916	CD Rom
South Australia Marriages 1842-1916	fiche
South Australian Marriages 1917-1937	CD Rom
South Australian Deaths - Pre Civil Registration	CD Rom
South Australian Deaths 1842-1915	CD Rom
South Australia Deaths 1842-1916	fiche
South Australia Deaths 1916-1972	CD Rom
Unregistered deaths in SA from 1848	CD Rom
Abbott Index to Notices of BDM & Obituaries publ'd in SA newspapers 1836-1939	fiche
St Jude's, Brighton Burial Register	fiche

Sources in South Australia

Library Guide - SA Genealogy & Heraldry Soc	SAGHS	AS5.05.01	S.A.
Sources for South Australian History	A G Peake	AS5.05.02	S.A.

Sources for South Australia History: 2nd ed.
Sources for Genealogy in the State Library of S.A.
South Australian Records prior to 1841

Andrew G. Peake
Philip Candy

AS5.05.05 S.A.
AS5.05.03 S.A
fiche

Year Books: 1971, 72, 88

AS9.30.01 S.A

T A S M A N I A

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc
<u>Aboriginal</u>			
Black War	C Turnbull	AT7.06.01	Tas.
Tasmanian Aboriginal Ancestors & their descendants		AT7.06.02	Tas
<u>Convicts</u> <i>See Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'</i>			
<u>Directories & Gazettes</u>			
McPhail's Directory of Tasmania 1867		CD Rom	
Collection of Records 1830's to 1930's		CD Rom	
Police Gazette Tasmania Compendium 1896-1900		CD Rom	
<u>Electoral Rolls</u>			
Early Australian Electoral Rolls, including Tasmania 1903		CD Rom	
<u>Guide to Archives Office</u>			
Archives Office of Tasmania	L Watson & N Chick	AT5.05.02	Tas.
<u>History</u>			
Beaconsfield Gold	Janet Kerrison	AT7.16.01	Tas
A Sesqui-centenary History: Launceston Parish 1835-1988	W T Southerwood	AT7.85.01	Tas.
Parish of Buckland: Church of St.John the Baptist		AT7.85.02	Tas.
A Guide to Anglican Church of St Matthew, New Norfolk: Tasmania's oldest church		AT7.85.03	Tas
Hobart Sketchbook	M Angus & P A Smith	AT8.36.01	Tas.
The Pains and Pleasures of our Pioneers	Trevor Byard	AT4.BYA.01	Tas.
Port Arthur Railway across Tasman Peninsula	William A Bayley	AT7.14.02	Tas.
The Convicts of Van Diemen's Land	James F H Moore	AT7.14.01	Tas.
Isle of the Dead: Port Arthur	Margt Peacock	AT5.15.01	Tas.
A Short History Guide to Port Arthur 1830-77		AT7.14.03	Tas.
Historic Tasmania Sketchbook		AT8.36.02	Tas
Ross Centenary: 2 June 1821-1 June 1921: Glimpses of its history		AT8.01.01	Tas
Partly Personal: Recollections of a Tasmanian Journalist	RA Ferrall	AT7.25.01	Tas
Shadows over Tasmania	Coulman Smith	AT7.14.04	Tas
Cascade Brewery: The Story		AT7.61.01	Tas
Eaglehawk Neck Historic Site: The key to the peninsula		AT7.14.05	Tas
Tasmanian Sketchbook:	Max Angus+P Adam Smith	AT8.36.03	Tas
Stones of a Century	Michael Sharland	AT7.01.02	Tas
Early Tasmania	James Backhouse Walker	AT7.01.03	Tas
Highway in Van Diemen's Land	G Harvey Stancombe	AT7.01.04	Tas
A Lion in the Colony: Tasmanian Colonial Volunteer			
Military Forces 1859-1901	Maj DM Wyatt RFD	AT7.81.01	Tas
Through Hell's Gates: A History of Strahan & Macquarie Harbour	Kerry Pink	AT7.01.05	Tas
Man is never free: Tolpuddle Martyrs	Tom Meade	AT7.14.06	Tas
Port Arthur: 1830-1877: A compelling History of Australia's most			
Infamous convict settlement	Ian Brand	AT7.14.07	Tas
<u>Immigration + Shipping</u> <i>See also Special Section 'Immigration and Shipping'</i>			
Index to Assisted Immigrants 1841-1889		fiche	
Index to Passenger Arrivals & Departures from Launceston Newspapers 1829-1840, 1846-1850		fiche	
Shipping Arrivals/Departures Tasmania: Vol 3 1843-1850	G.Broxam	AT5.40.01	Tas.
Shipping Arrivals/Departures Tasmania: 1832-1851		AT5.40.03-22	Tas
Index to Unassisted Immig & Coastal Passengers to Hobart 1829-65	S.Towers/M.Knight	fiche	
Adventures of an Emigrant in Van Diemens Land	William Thornley	AT7.18.01	Tas
<i>The Princess Royal Girls</i> : 1st free immigration ship to Van Dieman's Land 1832	T McKay	Z5.40.08	Local
Tasmania Shipwrecks: Vol 1. 1797-1899	G Broxam+M Nash	AT7.13.02	Tas
Echoes of the past: Story of shipping disasters on King Island		AT7.13.01	Tas

Indexes to Births, Marriages and Deaths

Index to BDM 1803-1899		CD Rom	
Federation Index: Births 1900-1919, Deaths + Marriages 1900-1930		CD Rom	
Australian Vital Records- including BDM for Tasmania 1803-1899		C.DRom	
Index to Tasmanian Births, Baptisms 1803-40	Buchanan, A. M.	AT5.12.01	Tas
Tasmania: Index to Births 1900-1905		fiche	
Tasmania: Index to Deaths and Marriages 1900-1919		fiche	
Guide to the Index to BDM, Tasmania 1803-1899 on CD-ROM		AT5.12.02	Tas.
Collection of Records 1830's to 1930's		CD Rom	

Journals *See also Special Section 'Journals'*

Tasmanian Ancestry		AT9.60.01	journ
--------------------	--	-----------	-------

Members' Interests

Genealogy Society of Tasmania - Members' Interests 1996-1997		Y1.AT.01	Int'l
Tasmanian FHS. Member's Interests 1998-2002		Y1.AT.02	Int'l

Newspapers

Photographic Index 'The Tasmanian Mail' Vol 5 1917-20	Launceston Tasmanian FHS	AT5.48.01	Tas
---	--------------------------	-----------	-----

Pioneers *See also Special Section 'Convicts, Exiles and Early Settlers'*

Tasmania - The People and Their Families 1803-1820		fiche	
<u>Index</u> : Paracensus (interim) including Norfolk Is, Tasmania and British Soldiers		CDRom	

Records:

Tasmanian Collection of Records 1830's - 1930's, musters, immigration, church records to 1950, convicts, Hotel licences, court, hospital, prison, land etc			
Miscellaneous Parish Records 1837-1883			
Colonial Collection 1803-1923			
Colonial Index 1816-1889, Norfolk Island 1792, NSW 1823-1848		CD Rom	

<u>Sources</u> Local & Family History Sources in Tasmania	A M Bartlett	AT5.05.01	Tas
--	--------------	-----------	-----

<u>Year Books</u> 1970		AT9.68.01	Tas
-------------------------------	--	-----------	-----

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Bicentennial Dictionaries</u>			
Bicentennial Dictionary of WA Pre 1829-1888: D-J		AW3.30.01	W.A.
Bicentennial Dictionary of WA Pre 1829-1888: K-Q		AW3.30.02	W.A.
Bicentennial Dictionary of WA Pre 1829-1888: R-Z		AW3.30.03	W.A.
<u>Births, Marriage, Deaths and Burials, Indexes to</u>			
Index to Births 1841-1905		fiche	
Index to Marriages 1841-1905		fiche	
Index to Deaths 1841-1905		fiche	
Australian Vital Records - including B,D,M for W.A. 1841-1905		C.D.Rom	
Marriages 1915 - 1933		C.D Rom	
<u>Cemeteries</u>			
Karrakatta Burial & Cremation Index		fiche	
Lonely Graves of Western Australia & Burials at Sea	Y & K Coate	AW5.15.01	W.A.
<u>Convicts</u>			
Convicts in W.A. 1850-1887	RErickson/GO'Mara	AW5.50.01	W.A.
<u>Electoral Rolls</u>			
Early Australian Electoral Rolls, including Western Australia 1901		CD Rom	
<u>History</u>			
Leonora & Gwalia Historical Skethchbook	D & D.Reid	AW8.16.01	W.A.
Rottneest Island: History and Architecture	R J Ferguson	AW7.01.01	W.A.
The Tanner Letters	Pamela Statham	AW7.01.02	W.A.
The People of Perth	C T Stannag	AW7.01.03	W.A.
Early Swan River Colony	Mary E Calder	AW7.01.04	W.A.
Nickle Country - Gold Country		AW7.16.01	W.A.
The Fabulous Golden Mile	Norma King	AW7.16.02	W.A.
City of Light: Stories behind 256 place names in Metropolitan Perth		AW7.24.01	W.A.
Reflections of an Orthopaedic Surgeon	R D McKellar Hall	AW7.31.01	W.A.
The New Frontier: Australia's Rising Northwest	Jeff Carter	AW7.65.01	W.A.
The Rock and The Sand (Catholic Missionary Work, NW Aus)	Mary Durack	AW7.85.01	W.A.
Perth Sketchboob	K Ward & P Rigby	AW8.36.01	W.A.
New Norca 1846-1946		AW8.85.01	W.A.
The Birth of a Principality: Hutt River Province		AW7.70.01	W.A.
Albany + the Whalers	Les Johnson	AW7.23.01	W.A.
My Place: Sally Morgan	AW7.06.01 W.A.		
Heads + Tails: Kalgoorlie Two-up School	D.Sheehan + W.Lamotte	AW7.25.01	W.A.
The Golden Quest	Arthur CV Bligh	Z4.BLI.02	Local
Paddy Hannan: A claim to fame 1893-1993	Tess Thomson	AW4.HAN.01	W.A.
Northbridge Perth History CD	Dept of Educ. WA	CD Rom	
St George College: the First 50 years: 1931-1981	Ed. B Wills-Johnson	AW7.48.01	W.A.
There were three ships: Story of Camden Harbour Expedition 1864-65	C. Richards	AW7.11.01	W.A.
<u>Immigration</u>			
Passenger Arrivals from Overseas + Interstate: 1898-1925	WAGS	CD Rom	
Passenger Arrivals from Overseas + Interstate: 1839-1890	WAGS	CD Rom	
Overland Arrivals in Esperance 1893-1895		CD Rom	
Passenger Arrivals in Esperance 1863-1896		CD Rom	
Ship's Crew Lists 1829-1831, 1850-1857, 1880-1887 (Western Australia)		CD Rom	
<u>Inquests</u> W.A.Inquests: 1876-1903			
		CD Rom	
<u>Journals</u> See Special Section 'Journals'			
Australind Branch Newsletter	WA Gen. Soc.	AW9.60.01	journal
Western Ancestor	WA Gen. Soc.	AW9.60.02	journal

Year Books: 1970, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 1989

AW9.30.01 W.A

NEW ZEALAND

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc
<u>New Zealand</u>			
Marriage Index 1836 - 1956		CD Rom	
Dunedin Genealogy Directory	A Philp	K5.05.01	N.Z.
Genealogy Addresses for New Zealand	A Philp	K5.05.02	N.Z.
Genealogy Indexes in New Zealand	Lost Links, Dunedin	K5.05.03	N.Z.
Passenger Arrivals at Port Chalmers, N.Z. Mar 1848-Jan 1851		K5.40.01	N.Z.
The Shaping of New Zealand	M H Holcroft	K7.01.01	N.Z.
The Story of Shanty Town New Zealand	W F Heinz	K7.16.01	N.Z.
Roughnecks, Rolling Stones & Rouseabouts- on the road in the Swagger Days: Joan A Lee		K7.16.02	N.Z.
Proud Silk - NZ Racing History	Miriam M Redwood	K7.30.01	N.Z.
Historic New Zealand	Park, Smith+Braithwaite	K7.01.02	N.Z.
New Zealand Miscellaneous File		K5.67.01	N.Z.
New Zealand Map	Wises	K9.14.01	N.Z.
Passenger Lists & <u>Index</u> : Victoria to New Zealand 1852-70		fiche	
Convicts & Exiles from Ireland		fiche	
Index to New Zealanders who served in other forces in W.W.1		fiche	
Aliens naturalised in New Zealand 1843-1916		fiche	
Wills at Lands/Deeds Office Wellington	NZ.Socy of Genealogists	fiche	
Cemetery Records. Balclutha/Gore Area 1923-48:Wellington 1940-66			
Misc Northland 1818: River Drownings 1840-87: Land Wars			
1860-70: Air related deaths 1899-1970: Sth Canterbury Alpine			
Accidents 1914-83:	NZ.Socy of Genealogists	fiche	
Wise's NZ Directory 1875-76, 1878-79		fiche	
Under the Southern Star: History of Evangelical Lutheran Church of Australia, incl NZ,		A5.10.02	Aust
The Story of the Maori People	G L Pearce	K7.01.05	N.Z
New Zealand Gazette 1883		CD Rom	
Bloody Gallipoli: The New Zealander's Story	Richard Stowers	Z7.82.07	Local

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Addresses/Telephone</u>			
U.K.Info: Addresses & Telephone Information		C.D.Rom	
<u>Ancestors: My Ancestors were:-</u>			
My Ancestors were Manorial Tenants:			
How Can I Find Out More About Them?	Peter B Park	N5.28.01	Engl.
My Ancestors were Freemen in City of London	V.Aldous	NLo5.46.01	Engl
My Ancestors were Gypsies	Sharon Sillers Floate	M5.46.02	G.B
My Ancestor was a Freemason	Pat Lewis	M5.46.03	G.B
My Ancestor was a Merchant Seaman:			
How Can I Find Out More About Him?	C T & M J Watts	M5.40.02	G.B
My Ancestor was a Migrant (in England & Wales)	Anthony J Camp	M5.41.01	G.B.
My Ancestors Moved in England or Wales	Anthony J Camp	M5.41.02	G.B.
My Ancestors came with the Conqueror		M5.41.03	G.B.
My Ancestors were English Presbyterians/Unitarians	FFHS	M5.10.04	G.B.
My Ancestors were Methodists	FFHS	M5.10.05	G.B.
My Ancestors were Congregationalists in Eng/Wales	FFHS	M5.10.06	G.B.
My Ancestors were Baptists	FFHS	M5.10.07	G.B.
My Ancestors were Quakers	FFHS	M5.10.08	G.B.
My Ancestors were in the Salvation Army	Ray Wiggins	M5.10.11	G.B
<u>Birth, Christenings, Marriages</u>			
British Vital Records England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales 1530-1906		CD Rom	
<u>Burial Record</u>			
Basic Facts about using Death/Burial Records for			
Family Historians 2nd ed FFHS	Gibbens	M2.10.10	G.B
National Burial Records for England + Wales 3rd edition		CD Rom	
<u>Censuses</u>			
The Censuses 1841-1881 - Use and Interpretation	Eve McLaughlin	M5.20.01	G.B
1881 Census Indexes of England, Wales, Channel Is. & Isle of Man,			in red binder near fiche
LDS Recource Guide for these indexes		M5.05.05	with fiche
1881 Census : <u>National Index</u> , Eng,Scotland,Wales Channel Is, Isle/Man, Royal Navy		C.D.Rom	
1881 Census: Reported Mistakes		M5.05.10	G.B
Marriage & Census Indexes for Family Historians (2000 ed'n) J Gibson & E Hampson		M5.12.02	G.B
London 1891 Census: <u>Part Index</u> No 2+3		CD Rom	
2% Name Index to 1851 Census England + Wales		fiche	
Making use of the Census: PRO Publication	Susan Lumas	M5.20.02	G.B
The Census Returns of England & Wales	Sue Lumas	M5.20.04	G.B
<u>Computers/Internet</u>			
Genuki: U.K & Ireland Genealogy on Internet FFHS	David.Hawgood	M2.20.02	G.B
The Genealogist's Internet: The essential UK guide: PRO Publication	Peter Cristian	M9.15.01	G.B
Useful Web Addresses: UK Family Tree Magazine		L9.15.12	Int'l
<u>Court Records</u>			
Ecclesiastical Courts, Their Officials and Their Records	Colin R Chapman	M5.55.01	G.B
<u>Education</u>			
Using Education Records: FFHS	C.R.Chapman	M5.75.01	G.B.
<u>Gazetteer</u>			
Gazetteer of England and Wales 1841		fiche	
<u>Heraldry</u>			

An Outline of Heraldry in England & Scotland	Robert Innes-Smith	M1.10.01	G.B.
Heraldry in Britain	George Evans	M1.10.02	G.B.
Debrett's Peerage & Baronetage - 1980 Australasian Edition	Debrett	M3.05.1980	G.B.
<u>History</u>			
A History of the English Language	A C Baugh	M7.01.01	G.B.
From Earliest Times to 1485, Longman's			
Historical Series for Schools, Book 3. Part 1,	T F Tout	M7.01.02	G.B.
The Landscapes of King Arthur	Geoffrey Ashe	M7.01.03	G.B.
In Britain 1961-1979	Eve Arnold	M7.01.04	G.B.
The Oxford Illustrated History of Britain	Kenneth O Morgan	M7.01.05	G.B.
Oxford Companion to British History	ed. John Cannon	M7.01.06	G.B.
The British General Strike 1926	Margaret Morris	M7.59.01	G.B.
The Restoration: A Political and Religious History			
of England and Wales 1658-1667	Ronald Hutton	M7.70.01	G.B.
The Aberdeen Coalition 1852-55. Mid 19th Century Party Politics: JB	Conacher	M7.70.02	G.B.
<u>Illegitimacy</u>			
Illegitimacy	Eve McLaughlin	M5.11.01	G.B.
<u>Indexers and Researchers</u>			
Index of Indexers: United Kingdom 2nd Ed.	B Jones	M5.04.01	G.B.
AGRA: List of Members 1996-7: Their Expertise	AGRA	M5.04.02	G.B.
<u>Indexes to Births, Deaths and Marriages</u>			
British Vital Records - B,Ch,Mar 1530-1906		CD Rom	
England & Wales Births, Deaths & Marriages			
from 1837, St Catherine's House Index	Jenny Carter	M5.12.01	G.B.
St Catherine's House	Eve McLaughlin	M5.12.03	G.B.
Introduction to British Civil Registration (2nd ed) FFHS	Tom Wood	M5.12.04	G.B.
Registration Districts of England & Wales 1837-1851			
1852-1946	T & L Hill	M5.60.02	G.B.
Marriage & Census Indexes for Family Historians (2000)	J Gibson & E Hampson	M5.12.02	G.B.
<u>International Genealogical Index</u>			
Locality Catalogue - LDS Library - Channel Islands		fiche	
Locality Catalogue - LDS Library - Isle of Man		fiche	
Locality Catalogue - LDS Library - Great Britain		fiche	
Locality Catalogue - LDS Library - Nobility		fiche	
Batch Numbers Index - IGI		fiche	
Parish & Vital Records List - IGI		fiche	
Instruction Sheet - IGI		fiche	
Family Register Index - July '88		fiche	
<u>Interviewing Relative</u>			
Interviewing Elderly Relatives	Eve McLaughlin	M2.20.01	G.B.
<u>Maps and Tourist Information</u>			
AA Illustrated Guide to Britain		M9.11.01	G.B.
AA Guide to Guesthouses, Farmhouses and Inns in Britain		M9.11.02	G.B.
Ordnance Survey Motoring Atlas - Britain	Hamlyn	M9.12.01	G.B.
Britain - A Map for Tourists		M9.14.01	G.B.
In Britain - Oct 1986		M9.68.01	G.B.
Historical Map of England & Wales		Map	
Road Atlas A-Z Great Britain		M9.14.02	G.B.
Big Road Atlas of Britain		M9.14.03	G.B.
Illustrated Guide to Country Towns + Villages of Britain		M9.11.03	G.B.
An Australian's Britain & Ireland 1989	British Airways	M9.11.04	G.B.
<u>Migration from Great Britain</u>			
Information for people leaving Great Britain 1854	McBeth Books	M5.41.04	G.B.

Migration within England and Wales

My Ancestor was a Migrant (in England & Wales)	Anthony J Camp	M5.41.01	G.B.
My Ancestors Moved in England or Wales	Anthony J Camp	M5.41.02	G.B.

Military - Navy *See also Special Section 'Military'*

A Guide to the Regiments and Corps of the British Army on Regular Establishment	J M Brereton	M5.70.01	G.B.
Army Records for Family Historians	Simon Fowler	M5.70.02	G.B.
The British Army in the Public Records Office, Richmond & Kew		M5.70.03	G.B.
More Sources of World War I Army Ancestry, 3rd Edition	N Holding	M5.70.04	G.B.
Location of Brit.Army Records 1914-18 (FFHS)	N.Holding.I.Swinnerton	M5.70.05	G.B.
Militia Lists + Musters 1757-1876 4th ed (FFHS)	J.Gibson & M.Medlycott	M5.70.06	G.B.
V.C's of the Air	John F.Turner	M3.32.01	G.B.
Follow the Drum: The lives of Army Wives & Daughters	Annabel Vinning	M7.82.01	G.B.
The Battle of Waterloo 1815: Alphabetical list of Officers wounded and killed	A + S Twining	M5.70.07	G.B.
Royal Navy Souvenir		M7.83.01	G.B.
Military Uniforms of Britain and the Empire	Major R.M.Burnes	M5.70.09	G.B.
The Fighting Ship in the Royal Navy 897-1984	E.H.H. Archibald	M5.40.04	G.B.

Newspapers

Family History from Newspapers	Eve McLaughlin	M5.76.01	G.B.
Local Newspapers 1750-1920: England & Wales, Channel Islands & Isle of Man	J Gibson	M5.76.02	G.B.
Willing's Press Guide 1954. Newspapers British Isles,Ireland,British Commonwealth		L5.76.02	Int'l

Occupational Records

Records of merchant Shipping + Seamen: PRO Publication	K.Smith,C+M Watts	M5.40.03	G.B.
Trying to Find a Seafaring Ancestor	Ronald Parson	M5.40.01	G.B.
Occupations: An introduction: Preliminary List 2nd ed.FFHS	J.Culling	M5.46.01	G.B.
My Ancestors were in the Salvation Army	Ray Wiggins	M5.10.11	G.B.
My Ancestors were Gypsies	Sharon Sillers Floate	M5.46.02	G.B.
My Ancestor was a Freemason	Pat Lewis	M5.46.03	G.B.
My Ancestor was a Merchant Seaman: How Can I Find Out More About Him?	C T & M J Watts	M5.40.02	G.B.
Occupational Sources for Genealogists	Stuart Raymond	M5.03.01	G.B.
Great Britain: Crew Lists + Agreements 1863-1913		CD Rom	
Victuallers' Licences - Records for Family+Local Historians	JGibson & J Hunter	M5.60.01	G.B.
Dictionary of Old Trades & Occupations	A & S Twining	M7.22.01	G.B.

Parish Registers and Religious Records

Phillimore Atlas and Index to Parish Registers (1995)	C Humphery-Smith	M5.05.02	G.B.
Parish Registers	Eve McLaughlin	M5.10.01	G.B.
How to Use Parish Registers: Aust. & British Isles	Janet Reakes	M5.10.02	G.B.
Catholic Parishes in England, Wales, Scotland: An Atlas	Michael Gandy	M5.10.03	G.B.
My Ancestors were English Presbyterians/Unitarians	FFHS	M5.10.04	G.B.
My Ancestors were Methodists	FFHS	M5.10.05	G.B.
My Ancestors were Congregationalists in Eng/Wales	FFHS	M5.10.06	G.B.
My Ancestors were Baptists	FFHS	M5.10.07	G.B.
My Ancestors were Quakers	FFHS	M5.10.08	G.B.
Introduction to Church Registers	FFHS	M5.10.09	G.B.
English Nonconformity for Family Historians	Michael Gandy	M5.10.10	G.B.
Tracing your Catholic Ancestry in England	Michael Gandy	N5.10.11	Engl.
My Ancestor was a Freemason	Pat Lewis	M5.46.03	G.B.
My Ancestors were in the Salvation Army	Ray Wiggins	M5.10.11	G.B.
A Parish Finder for England		CD Rom	

Poll Books

Poll Books c1696-1872: A Directory to Holdings in Great Britain	J Gibson & C Rogers	M5.25.01	G.B.
--	---------------------	----------	------

Poor Law Records

Annals of the Poor	Eve McLaughlin	M5.21.01	G.B.
--------------------	----------------	----------	------

Poor Law Union Records: SE-E England & E Anglia		M5.21.02	G.B.
Poor Law Union Records: Midlands & N England		M5.21.03	G.B.
Poor Law Union Records: SW England, Marches, Wales		M5.21.04	G.B.
Poor Law Union Rec: SW England, Marches, Wales 2nd ed	J.Gibson/C.Rogers	M5.21.05	G.B.
An Introduction to Poor Law Documents before 1834 (2nd ed)	Anne Cole (FFHS)	M5.21.06	G.B.
Poor Laws - Workhouses		M5.21.07	G.B.

Researching Family History See also Section 'HOW TO'

Let's Start Family History	F.F.H.S.	M2.10.06	G.B.
In Search of Your British and Irish Roots	Angus Baxter	M2.10.01	G.B.
A Handbook of British Family History:			
A Guide to Methods and Sources	Noel Currer-Briggs	M2.10.02	G.B.
The A-Z Guide to Tracing Ancestors in Britain	F C Markwell & P Soul	M2.10.03	G.B.
Beginning Your Family History (7th edition)	George Pelling	M2.10.05	G.B.
My Ancestors came with the Conqueror		M5.41.03	G.B.
Manuscripts in the British Isles Relating to Australia, New Zealand the Pacific	Phyllis Mander-Jones	M5.05.01	G.B.
New to Kew? Public Records Readers Guide 16	Jane Cox	M5.05.18	G.B.
Never been here before: Public Records Guide 17	J Cox + S Colwell	M5.05.19	G.B.
Never Been Here Before - Guide to PRO London		M5.05.03	G.B.
British Isles Family History Centres	LDS Resource Guide	M5.05.04	G.B.
Specialist Indexes for Family Historians (2000 ed)	J Gibson & E Hampson	M5.05.06	G.B.
English Nonconformity for Family Historians	Michael Gandy	M5.10.10	G.B.
Marriage & Census Indexes for Family Historians (1998 ed'n)	J Gibson & E Hampson	M5.12.02	G.B.
Tracing Your Family Tree	J Cole/J Titford	M2.10.07	G.B.
Information & Aids for Genealogy Soc. Members	Fed Fam Hist Soc.	M5.05.04	G.B.
A Secretary Hand ABC Book: How to decipher old handwriting	A. Ison	N2.10.05	Engl
Basic Sources for Family History: Back to early 1800's	Andrew Todd	N2.10.07	Engl
Ancestral Trails: Complete Guide to British Genealogy & Family Hist.	Mark D Herber	M5.05.21	G.B.
Ancestral Trails: Guide to British Genealogy & Family History:	Mark D Herber: Socy of Gen.	M2.10.10	G.B.

Sources

British Genealogical Books In print (FFHS)	S.A.Raymond	M5.05.08	G.B.
British Genealogical Fiche (FFHS)	S.A.Raymond	M5.05.09	G.B.
Current Publications by Members FFHS societies 10th ed	Eliz, Hampson	M5.05.11	G.B.
Using Record Offices for Family Historians 2nd ed FFHS	Tom Wood	M5.05.12	G.B.
Using Education Records: FFHS	C.R.Chapman	M5.75.01	G.B.
Quarter Session Records for Family Historians	J. Gibson	M5.05.13	G.B.
An Introduction to Friendly Society Records FFHS	Roger Logan	M5.05.14	G.B.
In and around Record Repositories in Gr.Britain + Ireland	J Cole+R Church	M5.05.15	G.B.
Unpublished (1986) Personal Names Indexes in Records Offices & Libraries, an interim list			
Compiled By JSW Gibson	FFHS	M5.05.16	G.B.
General Register Office+ IGI: Where to find them	J. Gibson	M5.05.17	G.B.
Introduction to Archives 1978	F.G Emmison	M5.60.03	G.B.
Record Offices: How to Find Them (7th edition)	J Gibson & P Peskett	M5.05.20	U.K.

Surnames

Dictionary of Surnames	Basil Cottle	M2.31.01	G.B.
Unpublished (1986) Personal Names Indexes in Records Offices & Libraries, an interim list			
Compiled By JSW Gibson	FFHS	M5.05.16	B.B.

Taxes

The Hearth Tax, Other Later Stuart Tax Lists & the Association Oath Rolls	J S W Gibson	M5.26.01	G.B.
Land and Window Tax Assessments, 2nd edition	J Gibson, M Medylcott & D Mills	M5.26.02	G.B.

Wills and Probate

Wills Before 1858	Eve McLaughlin	M5.30.01	G.B.
Somerset House Wills from 1858	Eve McLaughlin	M5.30.02	G.B.
Probate Jurisdictions: Where to look for Wills	Jeremy Gibson	M5.30.03	G.B.
Wills, Indexes, Probate Material held in Socy. of Genealogists 1996		M5.30.04	G.B.
Basic Facts about Using Wills after 1853 & First Ave. House (FFHS)	A. Collins	M2.10.09	G.B.

Index to Bank of england Will Extracts 1807-1845
Index to Wills proved in Per.Court of Canterbury 1750-1800

Fiche
Fiche

Women

A Woman's Place

Marjorie Filbee

M7.25.01

G.B.

ENGLAND

Title	Author	Call No	Loc
<u>Birth, Christenings, Marriages</u>			
British Vital Records England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales 1530-1906		CD Rom	
<u>Burial Indexes</u>			
National Burial Index for England + Wales (3rd edition)		CD Rom	
Rawdon Cragg Baptist Memorial Inscriptions	Wharfedale FH Group	N5.16.01	Engl.
Brighton Burial Indexes 1842-1854 (some to 1893)		CD Rom	
<u>Family Histories and Biographies</u> <i>See Special Section 'Family Histories and Biographies'</i>			
<u>History</u>			
People, Events and Inventions: 1500-1900		N7.02.01	Engl.
The Cutty Sark and the Days of Sail	Frank G G Carr, MA	N7.12.01	Engl.
The Historic Shipwrecks of South-East England	Peter Marsden	N7.13.02	Engl.
The Domesday Book: England's Heritage, Then and Now	Thomas Hinde	N7.24.01	Engl.
Battles of the English Civil War	A Woolrych	N7.82.01	Engl.
Industrial England	D Marshall	N7.01.01	Engl.
Arthur & The Lost Kingdoms:	Alex.Moffat	N7.38.01	Engl.
Victorian England	W.J.Reader	N7.01.02	Engl.
Old England:	R.H.Hottram	N7.03.01	Engl.
Medieval England: Vol 2	Austin L.Poole	N7.03.02	Engl
The Government of England: Vol 1	Lawrence Lowell	N7.70.01	Engl
Vol 2	Lawrence Lowell	N7.70.02	Engl
Parliamentary Govt of England. Vol 1	Alpheus Todd	N7.70.03	Engl
Vol 2	Alpheus Todd	N7.70.04	Engl
English Castles: Guide		N7.01.03	Engl
Go to Blazes: Story of Fire fighting in Portsmouth	Peter Smith	N7.22.01	Engl
Magna Carta and the Traditions of Liberty		N7.40.01	Engl
The Making of English Towns: A Vista of 2000 years	David W Lloyd	N7.40.02	Engl
West Wycombe Park: Buckinghamshire National Trust		NBuc7.01.01	Eng
<u>Journals</u> <i>See also following individual Counties</i>			
Family Tree Magazine		N9.60.01	journal
Family History Magazine		N9.60.02	journal
This England, Summer 1983, 1989, 1995 Winter 1981, 1987, 2001/01		N9.68.01	Engl.
<u>Maps, etc.</u>			
Complete South-East Coast	R J W Hammond	N9.11.01	Engl.
West Country Motoring Map 4m to an inch	Bartholmew 1977	N9.14.01	Engl.
Registration+Census Districts of England+Wales 1837-1851		Map	
1852-1946		Map	
1946-1965		Map	
Pub Walks in the Cotswolds	Laurence Main	N7.25.01	Engl
<u>Parish Registers</u>			
The Phillimore Atlas and Index of Parish Registers	Cecil Humphery-Smith	N5.05.01	Engl
A Parish Finder for England	G.Jaunay	N5.05.05	Engl..
Foreign Protestants (Huguenots) In England 1618-1688		fiche	
<u>Record Offices</u>			
Tracing Your Ancestors in the Public Record Office	J Cox & T Padfield	N5.05.04	Engl.
<u>Sources</u>			
Genealogical Resources in English Repositories	Joy Wade Moulton	N5.05.02	Engl.
Understanding the History and Records of Nonconformity	P Palgrave-Moore	N5.10.01	Engl.
The Censuses 1841-1881	Eve McLaughlin	N5.20.01	Engl.
Foreign Protestants (Huguenots)In England 1618-1688		CD Rom +	fiche
My Ancestors were Manorial Tenants:			
How Can I Find Out More About Them?	Peter B Park	N5.28.01	Engl.

My Ancestors were Freemen in City of London	V.Aldous	NLo5.46.01	Engl
English Nonconformity for Family Historians	Michael Gandy	M5.10.10	G.B.
Marriage & Census Indexes for Family Historians (1998)	J Gibson & E Hampson	M5.12.02	G.B.
A Secretary Hand ABC Book: How to decipher old h'writing	A.Ison	N2.10.05	Engl
Notes for researching English Ancestors		N2.10.06	Engl
Record Offices: How to Find Them (1998 edition)	J Gibson & P Peskett	N5.05.03	Engl.

Surname Research Directories *See also Special Section 'Surname Research Directories'*

British Isles Genealogical Register (BIG R) 1994 and 1997	FFHS (UK)	fiche	
---	-----------	-------	--

"Strays" (These may be relevant to YOUR family)

'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 1	FFHS	fiche	
'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 2	FFHS	fiche	
'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 3	FFHS	fiche	
'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 4	FFHS	Y2.M.10	fiche
'Strays Collection" of B D Ms: Collection 1996	FFHS	Y2.M.11	fiche
Strays Index. Federation of Family History Societies 1997		fiche	

Tracing your Family History *See also Special Section 'How to ...'*

Tracing Your Ancestors	D M Field	N2.10.01	Engl.
Debrett's Guide to Tracing Your Ancestry	Currer Briggs/Gambier	N2.10.02	Engl
England Research Outline	LDS Resource Guide	N5.05.05	Engl.
English Parish Register Transcripts.... held in Aust & NZ libraries	NVine Hall	N5.10.02	Engl.
St Catherine's House - A Guide	Eve McLaughlin	N5.12.01	Engl.
England & Wales - Births, Deaths & Marriages from 1837 - A Guide for Australians & New Zealanders	Jenny Carter	N5.12.02	Engl.
English Genealogy: Introduction: Bibliography	Stuart Raymond	N5.05.07	Engl

Bedfordshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to the 1881 Census: Bedfordshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Parish Records, Ancestry.Com Bedfordshire, Northamptonshire, Buckinghamshire, Huntingdon		CD Rom	
Parish Reg.St.Pauls - Mon.Inscriptions St.Nicholas Holcote			
Parish reg.Holcote, Poor Law Index, Journals		fiche	
Windsor Castle		NBe7.01.01	Engl

Berkshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to the 1881 Census: Berkshire		CD Rom +	fiche

Buckinghamshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Buckinghamshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Poll Books 1789		fiche	
County Directory 1839	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Parish Records, Ancestry.Com Bedfordshire, Northamptonshire, Buckinghamshire, Huntingdon		CD Rom	
West Wycombe Park: Buckinghamshire National Trust		NBuc7.01.01	Eng

Cambridgeshire

IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index, Cambridgeshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Pictorial History of Cambridge: University, City & the Colleges	L T Stanley	NCa7.44.01	Engl

Cheshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	

Index to the 1881 Census: Cheshire		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Cleveland</u> <i>See also Yorkshire and/or Durham</i>			
Cleveland journal		NCI9.60.01	journal
1891 Census Cleveland, Nth Yorkshire, Sth Durham		CD Rom	
<u>Cornwall</u>			
IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Cornwall		CD Rom +	fiche
County Directory 1830	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Map of Cornwall Ancient Parishes		NCo9.14.03	Engl.
Sources for Cornish Family History	Cornwall Record Office	NCo5.05.01	Engl.
Library Holdings 1991	Cornwall FHS	NCo5.05.02	Engl.
Cornwall FHS 1996-1997		NCo7.39.01	Engl.
Cornwall Family History Society Journal		NCo9.60.01	journal
Members' Interests: Cornwall FHS June 1998		fiche	
List of Methodist Registers -	Cornwall Record Office	NCo5.12.01	Engl.
Cambourne Parish Registers 1533-1837		NCo5.12.02	Engl.
Roche Parish Registers : Marriages 1578-1812		NCo5.12.03	Engl.
The Cornwall Protestation Returns 1640	H L Douch/T L Stoate	NCo5.20.01a,b	Engl.
Index to Cornish Probate Records 1600-1649			
Part 2, Surnames E-K	Cornwall Record Office	NCo5.30.01	Engl.
Index to Cornish Probate Records 1600-1649 Pt 4 Surnames S-Z	Cornwall Record Office	NCo5.30.02	Engl.
The Language of Inventories (Wills); Probate Cornwall 1800-57		NCo5.30.03	Engl.
Parliamentary Survey-Duchy of Cornwall			
(Isles of Scilly, West & Manors in Devon)	Norman J G Pounds	NCo5.35.01	Engl.
Domesday Book - Cornwall	C and F Thorn	NCo5.35.02	Engl.
Inquisitions Post Mortem, County of Cornwall 1216-1649			
Cornwall Feet of Fines		NCo5.35.03	Engl.
The Caption of Seisin of the Duchy of Cornwall 1337		NCo5.35.04	Engl.
Cornwall and its People	A K Hamilton Jenkin	NCo7.01.01	Engl.
National Trust Histories Cornwall	Jack Ravensdale	NCo7.01.02	Engl.
History of Ancient & Modern Estate in Cornwall 1555-1628	Doddridge	NCo7.01.03	Engl.
The Survey of Cornwall 16th Century	Carew	NCo7.01.04	Engl.
History of Cornwall, Pol..... 1867-1872, Extracts		NCo7.01.04a,b	Engl.
Cornish Shipwrecks, The North Coast	Clive Carter	NCo7.13.01	Engl.
Smuggling in Cornwall	Frank Graham	NCo7.28.01	Engl.
Antiquities of West Cornwall: how to get there without a car	Ian Cooke	NCo7.37.01	Engl.
Cornwall Archaeological Society:			
The Principal Antiquities of the Land's End Dist	C Thomas & P Pool	NCo7.37.02	Engl.
Cornish Mining - Tin	A Tregellas	NCo7.65.01	Engl.
Cornwall's Engine Houses	D B Barton	NCo7.65.02	Engl.
Tales of the Cornish Miners	John Vivian	NCo7.65.03	Engl.
Cornish Mining - Underground	J A Buckley	NCo7.65.04	Engl.
Historic Churches of Penwith	H & E Williams	NCo7.85.01	Engl.
Methodist Guide to Cornwall	Thomas Shaw	NCo7.85.02	Engl.
A Statistical Account of the Parish of Saint Just in Penwith in			
the Co of Cornwall by the Vicar of that Parish, 1842	Rev'd John Butler	NCo8.10.01	Engl.
Map of Cornwall 1610		NCo9.14.01	Engl.
One Inch Ordnance Survey of England and Wales - Penzance		NCo9.14.01	Engl.
Leisure Map of Devon and Cornwall		NCo9.14.02	Engl.
Land's End and Newlyn Ordnance Survey, Sheet SW 32.42, 1:25000		NCo9.14.02	Engl.
Cornwall Maps: XXXIII SW; XXXIII SE; XXXIII NW;			
XII SE; XII NW; OrdSurvey1888		NCo9.14.03-08	Engl.
Newquay, Bodmin and Surrounding Area			
Ordnance Survey Landranger 200, 1:50000		NCo9.14.09	Engl.
St Ives & Penzance (Nth) Ord Survey Pathfinder 1364			
(SW 33.43 & part SW 53,1:25000)		NCo9.14.10	Engl.
1851 Census: Part Penzance Registration District		NCo5.20.01	Engl.
Clowance Map of Cornwall	Tourist Board	NCo9.14.12	Engl.
Hocking Families from St Just in Penwith, Cornwall England	J Hellstrom	NCo4.HOC.01	Engl.

John Hocking & Margaret James: St Just in Penwith	J Hellstrom	Nco4.HOC.02	Engl
Cornwall Descendants Charts: William Blackwell, John Hill, John Stephens, Richard Osborne	J Hellstrom	Nco4.HOC.03	Engl
St Just in Penwith: Descendants Charts: Nicholas & Susannah Hocking + Thomas Davie	J Hellstrom	Nco4.HOC.04	Engl
St Ives		NC07.01.05	Engl

Cumberland

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		CD Rom +	fiche
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Cumberland		fiche	

Cumbria

See also Cumberland, Lancashire and/or Westmorland

IGI -1992		fiche	
-----------	--	-------	--

Derbyshire

How to Trace your Ancestors in Derbyshire	Philip Riden	NDer2.10.01	Engl.
1881 Census Index: Derbyshire		CD Rom +	fiche
IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Derbyshire County Directory 1835	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Derbyshire Maps, Sheets XLIV.SE, WLIV.NE, XLV.SE, XLV.NW; Ord Survey 1888		NDer9.14.01-04	Engl
Derbyshire Pictorial		NDer7.01.01	Engl
Hardwick Hall Derbyshire		NDer.01.02	Engl
Eyam Parish Church		NDer.01.03	Engl
English Parish Records Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Derbyshire		CD Rom	

Devonshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Devonshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Index to 1851 Census England & Wales - Devonshire		fiche	
Index to 1851 Census on CD-ROM for Devonshire, Norfolk & Warwickshire		CD Rom	
Devon Family Historian		journal	
Plymouth Cruise Guide		NDev8.PLY.01	Engl.
1851 Census Surnames Index	Devon FHS	NDev5.20.01	Engl

Dorset

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index, Dorsetshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Dorset County Directory 1830	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
The Greenwood Tree	Somerset & Dorset FHS		journal

Durham

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Durham		CD Rom +	fiche
Index to 1851 Census - Chester-le-Street & adj. parishes	Northumberland/Durham FHS		fiche
Durham County Directory 1828	British Isles Census Series		fiche
Catalogue to Library	Northumberland/Durham FHS		fiche
South Durham Poll Book 1866 & Introduction	Northumberland/Durham FHS		fiche
North Durham Poll Book 1866 & Introduction	Northumberland/Durham FHS		fiche
County Durham Marriage Index 1813-1837	Northumberland/Durham FHS		fiche
Mon. Inscriptions, Co Durham, Monkwearmouth, Penshaw Ryhope, Shildon, Sunderland, Washington	Northumberland/Durham FHS		fiche
Cleveland Ironside Industry & its impact on Teeside	S.K.Chapman	NDu7.20.01	Engl.
1891 Census Cleveland, Nth Yorkshire, Sth Durham		CD Rom	
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Yorkshire (North Riding) Durham		CD Rom	

Essex

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Essex		CD Rom +	fiche
1851 Census Index for Saffron Walden district, Essex		fiche	
British Isles Genealogical Register - Essex 1994		fiche	
Members' Interests and Handbook, 1995-6	Essex FHS	fiche	
Members' Interests: Essex FHS 97/98			Int'l
Computer file index to Issues 66-80: Titles of articles; Names	Essex Family Historian	fiche	
Essex: Genealogist's Library Guide: Vol 2, F. H & Pedigrees	S A Raymond	NEs3.80.01	Engl.
Essex: Genealogist's Library Guide, Vol 1, Geneal Sources	S A Raymond	NEs5.04.01	Engl.
Index of Journal Articles in 'Essex Family Historian'		fiche	

Gloucestershire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Gloucestershire		CD Rom +	fiche

Hampshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Hants Gen Soc Members' Interests 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Hampshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Burial Index excluding Isle of Wight: 1400-1837	Hants Gen Society	CD Rom	
Hampshire Family Historian	Hants Gen Society	NHa9.60.01	journal
Musters of Hants South + IOW Militias 1781-82	Hants Gen Society	floppy disc	

Herefordshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index, Herefordshire		CD Rom +	fiche
World Map c1300AD: Hereford Cathedral		NHer7.85.01	Engl
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Shropshire (Hereford Diocese) Hereford Shire		CD Rom	

Hertfordshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Hertfordshire		CD Rom +	fiche

Huntingdonshire

1881 Census Index, Huntingdonshire		CD Rom +	fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Parish Records, Ancestry.Com Huntingdonshire, Bedfordshire, Northamptonshire, Buckingham		CD Rom	

Isle of Man

IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Isle of Man		CD Rom +	fiche
Isle of Man: Index to Property Owners as at 1867		fiche	
Never to Return: Manx Prisoners transported to Penal Colonies. Hampton Creer		Nim7.14.01	Engl.
Fraueyn as Bangleneyn	Isle of Man FHS	Nim9.60.01	journal
Locality Catalogue - LDS Library - Isle of Man		fiche	

Kent

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Kent		CD Rom +	fiche
1851 Census Index for North West Kent, Vol 1, Bromley Registration District		NKe5.20.01	Engl.
Kent: A Genealogical Bibliography, Vol 1	Stuart A Raymond	NKe5.05.01	Engl.
Kent: Registers, Inscriptions, Wills, Vol 2	Stuart A Raymond	NKe5.05.02	Engl.
Map of Kent, Cities & Earles		NKe9.14.01	framed
Map of Kent, Cities & Earles		NKe9.14.01a	framed

Lancashire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index, Lancashire		CD Rom +	fiche
Lancashire in Colour		NLan.01.01	Engl
Tourist Guide		NLan.01.02	Engl
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Lancashire, General & Amounderness, Lonsdale Hundreds		CD Rom	
Parish Records, Ancestry.Com Lancashire, General & Westmorland		CD Rom	
Parish Records, Ancestry.Com Lancashire, Blackburn & Leyland Hundreds		CD Rom	

Leicestershire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Leicestershire		CD Rom +	fiche
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, Rutland		CD Rom	

Lincolnshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
- BIG Register 1994		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Lincolnshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Lincoln Cathedral		NLi8.85.01	Engl
Lincolnshire Family Historian	Soc for Lincs Hist & Archaeology	NLi9.60.01	journal
Lincolnshire History and Archeology Newsletter		NLi9.64.01	journal
Highways + Byways of Lincolnshire	Rawnsley	NLi7.95.01	Engl
Lincolnshire Tourist Guide		NLin7.01.01	Engl
Lincolnshire Links with Australia	A.M.Cook	NLin7.01.02	Engl
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, Rutland		CD Rom	

London

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Middlesex		CD Rom +	fiche
London Directory 1834	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Middlesex Directory 1839	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
London & Middlesex - A Genealogical Bibliography	FFH Societies	NLo5.05.01	Engl
London & District Sources at GSV Library, Melbourne		NLo5.05.02	Engl
How to Use the Census Returns to find your London Family	Lawrie Styles	N2.10.04	Engl
London & Middlesex: A Genealogical Bibliography, Vol 1	Stuart A Raymond	NLo5.05.01	Engl
Westminster Abbey 900 Years		NLo7.85.01	Engl
191 Subscribers	Michael Barefoot	NLon7.01.01	Engl
The Tower of London		NLon8.68.01	Engl
The Houses of Parliament	Bryan H Fell	NLon8.71.01	Engl
Greenwich Palace Hospital and College		NLon8.83.01	Engl
Pocket Atlas Guide to London Central Area	Bartholmew 1956	NLon9.16.01	Engl
London Street Atlas	Nicholson	NLon9.16.02	Engl
Family History in Southwark: guide to tracing Southwark Ancestors		NLo5.05.03	Engl.
Lists of Londoners: 3rd ed. FFHS	J.Gibson & H.Creaton	NLo5.05.04	Engl
My Ancestors were Freeman in City of London	V.Aldous	NLo5.46.01	Engl
Greater London History Sources Vol 1. City of London		NLo5.05.05	Engl
1891 Census Index (part 2)		CD Rom	
1891 Census Index (part 3)		CD Rom	
Pallot's Baptism Index 1780-1837: Greater London area		CD Rom	
Pallot's Marriage Index 1780-1837: Greater London area, Middlesex + Wales		CD Rom	
St.James Church		NLo7.85.03	Engl
St Paul's Cathedral	BT Floydewin	NLo7.85.02	Engl
Parish Registers St Luke's Chelsea M'sex; Bapt 1559-1925		CD Rom	
Parish Registers St Luke's Chelsea M'sex; Burials 1559-1883		CD Rom	
Parish Registers St Luke's Chelsea M'sex; Marriages 1803-1837		CD Rom	
Parish Records London: Ancestry.Com		CD Rom	
Genealogical Research in Middlesex: collection of research aids:	C Webb	NLon5.04.01	Engl
London Local Archives	Guildhall Library	NLon5.05.06	Engl
Bunam Fields. City of London		NLon7.41.01	Engl

Wesley's Chapel		NLon7.85.04	Engl
Permanent Londoners: Illustrated, biographical Guide to the Cemeteries of London	Culbertson & Randall	NLon5.05.07	Engl
<u>Middlesex:</u> <i>See London</i>			
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Middlesex		CD Rom	
<u>Monmouthshire:</u> <i>See also Wales</i>			
IGI - 1992		fiche	
<u>Norfolk</u>			
IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to 1851 Census England & Wales - Norfolk		fiche	
Index to 1851 Census on CD-ROM for Devonshire, Norfolk & Warwickshire		CD Rom	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Norfolk		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Northamptonshire</u>			
IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI-1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Northamptonshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Northampton County Directory 1830	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Northampton County Directory 1850	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Parish Records, Ancestry.Com Northamptonshire, Buckinghamshire, Huntingdonshire, Bedford		CD Rom	
Deene & Deenethorp Parish Magazines 1871-1882	Ed. by Don Sismey	NNoh5.10.01	Engl.
Northamptonshire 1610		NNoh9.14.01	Engl.
Northamptonshire Touring Map		NNoh9.14.02	Engl.
Northamptonshire Footprints	Northants FHS	NNoh9.60.01	journal
Northamptonshire Past and Present	Northants FHS	NNoh9.64.01	journal
Parish Churches of Kettering Borough		NNoh7.85.01	Engl
Historic Houses of Kettering Borough		NNoh7.36.01	Engl
<u>Northumberland</u> <i>Also see Durham</i>			
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Northumberland		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Nottinghamshire</u>			
IGI - 1992		fiche	
IGI - 1988		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Nottinghamshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Nottinghamshire County Directory 1828	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Nottingham - One Inch Ordnance Map		NNot9.14.01	Engl
Journal of the Nottinghamshire Family History Society		NNot9.60.01	journal
Nottinghamshire	H.Thorold	NNot7.01.01	Engl
Little John & Hathersage Church	M Andrews	NNot7.01.03	Engl
Thoresby Hall	Pierropont Family	NNot7.01.02	Engl
<u>Oxfordshire</u>			
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index, Oxfordshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Oxfordshire Parish Registers and Bishops Transcripts	C G Harris	NOx5.12.01	Engl.
Index to Oxford City Census 1851	Paul Betteridge	NOx5.20.01	Engl.
The Returns of Owners Land 1873, Oxfordshire	Oxfordshire FHS	NOx5.35.01	Engl.
Oxfordshire Militia Ballot 1831	Oxfordshire FHS	NOx5.70.01	Engl.
Oxfordshire Family Historian	Oxfordshire FHS	NOx9.60.01	journal
<u>Royal Navy</u>			
1881 Census Index, Royal Navy		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Rutland</u>			
1881 Census Index, Rutland		CD Rom +	fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, Rutland		CD Rom	

Shropshire

IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to the 1881 Census: Shropshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Shropshire (Lichfield Diocese)		CD Rom	
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Shropshire (General & St Asaph Diocese)		CD Rom	
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Shropshire (Hereford Diocese) Hereford Shire		CD Rom	
A Shropshire Squire: Letters + Diaries 1812-25 of John Clavering Wood, Marche Hall near Shewsbury		Z4.WOO.04	Local

Somerset

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Somersetshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Somerset County Directory 1852	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Somerset County Directory South West 1848	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Somerset County Directory North West 1850	British Isles Census Series	fiche	
Somerset - Original Parish Registers for several parishes 1547-1900		fiche	
The Greenwood Tree	Somerset & Dorset FHS		journal
Somerset Parishes, Sources of Information		NSo5.05.01	Engl.
Domesday Book - Somerset	C and F Thorn	NSo5.35.01	Engl.
The Bounds of Selwood (Somerset)	Michael McGarvie	NSo5.35.02	Engl.
The Somerset Book	Robertson & Clements	NSo7.01.01	Engl.
The Somerset Years	Florence Chuk	NSo7.18.01	Engl.
Let's Walk Around Glastonbury	Alan Tarbot	NSo9.11.01	Engl.
Somerset 1610		NSo9.14.01	Engl.
Somerset Maps, LIV.NE, XLII.SE, XLII.SW, LV.NW, 6" to a mile Ord Survey 1888		NSo9.14.02-06	Engl.
Churches of Somerset	A.J.Wickham	NSo7.85.01	Engl.

Staffordshire

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Staffordshire		CD Rom +	fiche
English Parish Records Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Derbyshire		CD Rom	

Suffolk

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Suffolk		CD Rom +	fiche

Surrey

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Surrey		CD Rom +	fiche
Directory of Members' Interests 1995	East Surrey FHS	fiche	

Sussex

IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to the 1881 Census: Sussex		CD Rom +	fiche
The Little Town of Arundel	Francis D Allison	NSus8.03.01	Engl
Highways + Byways of Sussex	E.V.Lucas	NSus7.95.01	Engl
The Royal Pavilion Brighton		NSus7.01.01	Engl
Brighton Burial Indexes 1842-1854 (some to 1893)		CD Rom	

Warwickshire

IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to 1851 Census England & Wales - Warwickshire		fiche	
Index to 1851 Census on CD-ROM for Devonshire, Norfolk & Warwickshire		CD Rom	
Index to the 1881 Census: Warwickshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Midland Ancestor Birmingham & Midlands Soc		NWa9.60.01	journal

Warwick Castle		NWa7.01.01	Engl
English Parish Records Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Derbyshire		CD Rom	
Stratford upon Avon		NWa7.44.01	Engl
<u>Westmorland</u>			
1881 Census Index, Westmorland		CD Rom +	fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Parish Records, Lancashire, General & Westmorland		CD Rom	
<u>Wiltshire</u>			
IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Wiltshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Salisbury Cathedral.		NWil8.85.01	Engl.
<u>Worcestershire</u>			
IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Worcestershire		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Yorkshire</u>			
IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
Index to the 1881 Census: Yorkshire		CD Rom +	fiche
Victorian Village Guiseley Yorkshire, An Intimate View	Kenneth Chaffer	NYo2.01.01	Engl.
Yorkshire			
Yorkshire Parish Reg. Mon.Inscriptions & Wills FFHS	S.A.Raymond	NYo5.05.01	Engl.
Yorkshire Occupations FFHS	S.A.Raymond	NYo5.46.01	Engl.
Yorkshire Family Histories & Pedigrees FFHS	S.A.Raymond	NYo3.80.01	Engl.
Information Sources .Yorkshire Genealogy Library Guide 1	S.A.Raymond (FFHS)	NYo5.05.02	Engl
Administrative Records. York.Genealogy Library Guide 4	S.A.Raymond (FFHS)	NYo5.05.03	Engl
Yorkshire Lists of Names. York.Genealogy Library Guide 3	S.A.Raymond (FFHS)	NYo5.05.04	Engl
Yorkshire East Account Book, 1 Feb 1857-7 Feb 1858		NYo9.18.01	Engl.
The Bodkin	Bradford FHS	NYo9.60.01	journal
Flowing Stream	Sheffield FHS	NYo9.60.02	journal
Members' Interests: Wharfedale (Yks) FHS 97		Y1.NYo.02	Int'l
Wharfedale: Rawson Cragg Baptist Memorial Inscriptions		N5.16.01	Engl.
1891 Census, Cleveland, Nth Yorkshire, Sth Durham		CD Rom	
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Yorkshire (East Riding)		CD Rom	
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Yorkshire (North Riding) Durham		CD Rom	
Parish Records Ancestry.Com Yorkshire Ainsty & City of York		CD Rom	

IRELAND

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Birth, Christenings, Marriages</u>			
British Vital Records England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales 1530-1906		CD Rom	
<u>Biography</u> <i>See Special Section 'Family Histories and Biographies'</i>			
<u>Census & Census Substitutes</u>			
Index to 1766 Religious Census of Ireland: Part 1		fiche	
Ireland: Old Age Pension Claims Index Pt 1: 1841&1851			
Census Abstracts & Misc Sources (<i>mostly Ulster</i>)		fiche	
Griffith's Valuation 1848-64		CD Rom	
Dublin City Census 1851		CD Rom	
<u>Computers/Internet</u>			
Genuki: U.K & Ireland Genealogy on Internet FFHS	David.Hawgood	M2.20.02	G.B
<u>Directories</u>			
Directory for Ireland 1832	BI Census Series	fiche	
Dublin City Directory 1839		fiche	
Directory for Ireland 1829		fiche	
<u>History</u>			
The Great Irish Famine	Stephen J Campbell	R7.01.01	Irel.
Rahan Looks Back	Sr. Oliver Wrafter	R7.01.02	Irel
Ireland	M Caulfield+ J Cornish	R7.01.03	Irel
Irish Famine (extract 16 Jan 1997)	USA Today	R7.01.04	n'paper
Tullamore Town Album	Michael Byrne	R7.01.05	Irel
Tullamore Catholic Parish: A Historical Survey	Michael Byrne	R7.01.06	Irel
Ulster: A journey through the six counties	R Bryans	R7.95.01	Irel.
Insurgent Wicklow 1798	Luke Cullen	R7.14.01	Irel.
A Palatine Family of Ireland: Sparling		R7.42.01	Irel.
The Last County: The emergence of Wicklow as a County 1606-1845:	Co Wicklow Heritage	R7.10.01	Irel
Daniel O'Connell and his World	R Dudley Edwards	R4.OCO.01	Irel
The Irish in Australia	Patrick O'Farrell	R7.01.07	Irel
<u>International Genealogical Index</u>			
Ireland IGI - 1988		CD Rom + fiche	
Ireland IGI - 1992		fiche	
Ireland Locality Catalogue	LDS Family History Centre	fiche	
British Vital Records Index 1538-1888, including Ireland	LDS Family History Centre	CD Rom	
<u>Journals</u>			
Irish Roots		R9.60.03	journal
<u>Sources</u>			
Tithe Defaulters 1831: Limerick, Tipperary, Cork		fiche	
Tithe Applotment Books: Irish Landholders 1823-38		C.D. Rom	
Irish Flax Growers 1796		C.D. Rom	
Townlands in Ulster: Local History .Studies	WH Crawford+RH Foy	R5.05.11	Irel.
Researching Irish Australians:Directory of Research with Will			
Extracts + Gravestone Inscriptions	ed.Brian Taylor	R5.41.01	Irel.
The Irish Relief Fund: List of Subscribers published in Maitland Mercury 1846		AN5.17.01	NSW
In and around Record Repositories in Gr.Britain + Ireland	J Cole+R Church	M5.05.15	G.B
Tracing your Irish Roots	Christine Kinealy	R2.10.01	Irel
The Historic Hotels of Ireland		R7.55.01	Irel
Ireland: Readers Digest Illustrated Guide		R7.0107	Irel
<u>Maps</u>			
Road Map of Ireland		R9.14.01	Irel.

Parish Registers

A Guide to Irish Parish Registers	Brian Mitchell	R5.05.09	Irel.
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------	-------

Topographical Dictionary

A Topographical Dictionary of Ireland	Samuel Lewis	R9.25.01	Irel.
---------------------------------------	--------------	----------	-------

Tracing your Irish Ancestors

From Shamrock to Wattle	Trevor McClaughlin	R2.10.01	Irel.
Barefoot & Pregnant - Irish Famine Orphans in Australia	Trevor McClaughlin	R2.10.02	Irel
Barefoot & Pregnant - Irish Famine Orphans in Aust. Vol 2	Trevor McClaughlin	R2.10.03	Irel
Irish Women In Colonial Australia	Trevor McClaughlin	R2.10.04	Irel
Tracing your Irish Ancestors 2nd ed	John Greenham	R5.05.12	Irel.
Tracing your Cork Ancestors	T.McCarthy+T.Cadgan	R5.05.13	Irel
A Guide to Tracing Your Dublin Ancestors	James G Ryan	R2.10.02	Irel.
How to trace Your Irish Ancestors	Janet Reakes	R2.10.03	Irel.
Help: My Ancestor's Irish and I'm Stuck	Janet Reakes	R2.10.04	Irel.
Irish Genealogy - A Record Finder	Donal F Begley	R5.05.01	Irel.
Tracing Your Irish Roots	Christine Kineally	R5.05.02	Irel.
Tracing Your Ancestors in Ireland	Richard Reid	R5.05.03	Irel.
The Ancestors Trail in Ireland	Donal Begley	R5.10.06	Irel
Ulster Historical Foundation Information Brochure		R2.26.01	Irel.
Irish Surnames & Their Possible Locations for Family History Research, M-Z	James McClelland	R2.50.01	LARGE
Ireland - The Heritage Trail	R Reid	R5.05.04	Irel.
Directory of Parish Registers Indexed in Ireland	Irish F H S	R5.05.05	Irel.
Bibliography for Researching Irish Family History in the Victorian State Library		R5.05.06	Irel.
Irish Holdings of the Society of Aust. Genealogists	Garnsey, McIntyre, & Phippen	R5.05.07	Irel.
The Ireland Householders Index	LDS Resource Guide	R5.05.08	Irel.
An Irish Genealogical Source: Guide to Church Records	PRO, Northern Ireland	R5.10.01	Irel.
Ireland: Old Age Pension Claims Index Pt 1: 1841&1851			
Census Abstracts & Misc Sources (<i>mostly Ulster</i>)		fiche	
Pocket Guide to Griffith's Valuation		R5.35.01	Irel.
Irish Contact Register	Johnson & Reakes	R2.60.01	Irel.
All Ireland - Information Leaflets, genealogy, travel, etc.		R5.03.01	Irel.
Irish Roots Guide	Tony McCarthy	R5.05.10	Irel.
How to use the Griffiths Valuation		R2.10.05	Irel.
Griffith's Valuation 1848-64		CD Rom	
All Ireland Sources: Newsletters extracted from Web site		R9.19.01	Irel.
Genuki - UK & Ireland Genealogy of the Internet		M2.20.02	G.B
Convict, Pioneer & Immigrant History Book 12: Ireland	McClelland, James	A5.05.09	Aust
Irish Research on the Internet	Cora Num	R5.05.14	Irel
Clans & Families of Ireland	John Grenham	R2.10.07	Irel

Wills

Index Prerogative Wills, Ireland, 1536-1810		fiche	
---	--	-------	--

SCOTLAND

Title	Author	Call No	Loc
<u>Birth, Christenings, Marriages</u>			
British Vital Records England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales 1530-1906		CD Rom	
<u>General See Also special Section 'How to'</u>			
Scottish Names Research Book	Peter J Fraser-Tibbett	P2.60.01	Scot
Scottish Family Histories	Joan PS Ferguson	P4.40.01	Scot
Tracing Your Scottish Ancestry	Kathleen B Corey	P5.05.01	Scot
General Register Office for Scotland - Information Sheets	GRO Scotland	P5.05.02	Scot
Tracing Your Scottish Ancestors	Scottish Record Office	P5.05.03	Scot
How to trace your Scottish Ancestors. A-Z	Janet Reakes	P5.05.07	Scot
Scottish Family History, Vol 1 - 1986	J L Cairns-Smith-Barth	P5.05.04	Scot
Scottish Church Records: Family Search	LDS Resource Guide	P5.05.05	Scot
The Phillimore Atlas and Index of Parish Registers	Cecil Humphery-Smith	M5.05.02	Engl.
The Parishes, Registers & Registrars of Scotland	Scottish Assoc. of F H	P5.10.01	Scot
Scottish Genealogy Conference Papers: Sept '96	Joy Roy, ed.	P9.24.01	Scot
The Rotten Bottom Bow		P7.37.01	Scot
Scottish Counties	J Dixon-Scott	P7.44.01	Scot
Roots 93 - Dumfries & Galloway, Its People & History	David M Irving	P7.95.01	Scot
Topographical Dictionary of Scotland Vol 1&2	Samuel Lewis	P9.25.01	Scot
The Scots Link		P9.60.01	journal
Moffatana: The Official Publication of Clan Moffat Society, Summer 1994		P9.61.01	Scot
Scottish Census Indexes: 1841-1871 Censuses	Scottish Assn FHS	P5.20.01	Scot
The Steel Bonnets: G.McDonald Fraser:Anglo/Scotland Border Disputes		P7.81.01	Scot.
Strathclyde Sources: Glasgow + West of Scotland FHS.		P5.05.06	Scot.
Highways & Byways of West Highlands	Seton Gordon	P7.95.02	Scot.
In search of Scotland	H.V. Morton	P7.03.01	Scot
The Royal House of Stewart:	Scot Natl Portrait Gall.	P7.40.02	Scot
Clan Map: Scotland of Old	Bartholomews	P9.14.01	Engl
Stirling Castle Official Guide		P7.01.01	Scot
Discover Scottish Church Records	Chris Paton	P5.05.08	Scot
Scotland's People - the place to launch your Scottish Research	Rosemary Kopittke	P5.05.09	Scot
Highland Clans & Tartans	A.W.Munro	P5.05.10	Scot
Scottish Clans		P5.05.11	Scot
<u>All Counties</u>			
Scotland Locality Catalogue - IGI	LDS Family History Cen.	fiche	
Index to 1881 Census - Great Britain & Scotland	LDS Family History Cen.	CD Rom	
British Vital Records Index 1538-1888, including Scotland	LDS Family History Cen.	CD Rom	
1825 Pigot + Co Directory:	Central East Scotland	CD Rom	
	Southern Highlands	CD Rom	
	Highlands	CD Rom	
	Central Scotland	CD Rom	
	Southern Scotland	CD Rom	
<u>Aberdeenshire</u>			
IGI - 1988		fiche	
IGI - 1992		fiche	
<u>Angus</u>			
IGI - 1992		fiche	
<u>Argyll</u>			
IGI - 1992		fiche	
<u>Ayrshire</u>			
IGI - 1992		fiche	
<u>Banffshire</u>			
IGI - 1992		fiche	

<u>Berwick</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Bute</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Caithness</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Clackmannan</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Dumfries</u>		
Old Scottish Parish Register Index		fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Dunbarton</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>East Lothian</u>		
Old Scottish Parish Reg Index		fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche
Directory of Haddingtonshire (another name for East Lothian) 1837		fiche
<u>Fife</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
IGI- 1988		fiche
<u>Highlands</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Invernesshire</u>		
IGI - 1988		fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Kincardine</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Kinross</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Kirkcudbright</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Lanarkshire</u>		
(Glasgow) Directory 1840	British Isles Census Series	fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Midlothian</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Morayshire</u>		
Old Scottish Parish Register Index		fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Nairn</u>		
IGI - 1992		fiche
<u>Orkney</u>		
IGI - 1988		fiche
IGI - 1992		fiche

Peebles

IGI - 1992

fiche

Perthshire

IGI - 1992

fiche

Renfrewshire

IGI - 1988

fiche

IGI - 1992

fiche

Ross and Cromarty

IGI - 1988

fiche

IGI - 1992

fiche

Old Scottish Parish Reg Index

fiche

Roxburghshire

IGI - 1988

fiche

IGI - 1992

fiche

Selkirk

IGI - 1992

fiche

Shetland

IGI - 1992

fiche

Stirling

IGI - 1992

fiche

Strathclyde

Sources: Glasgow + West of Scotland FHS.

P5.05.06Scot

Sutherland

IGI - 1992

fiche

West Lothian

IGI - 1992

fiche

Wigtown

IGI - 1992

fiche

W A L E S

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc
<u>Birth, Christenings, Marriages</u>			
British Vital Records England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales 1530-1906		CD Rom	
Pallot's Marriage Index 1780-1837: Greater London area, Middlesex + Wales		CD Rom	
<u>Burial Indexes</u>			
National Burial Index for England + Wales (3rd edition)		CD Rom	
<u>General</u>			
Welsh Family History: A Guide to Research		Q2.10.01	Wales
Wales: Research Outline	LDS Resource Guide	Q5.05.01	Wales
St Catherine's House - A Guide	Eve McLaughlin	N5.12.01	Engl
England & Wales - Births, Deaths & Marriages from 1837 - A Guide for Australians & New Zealanders	Jenny Carter	N5.12.02	Engl
The Censuses 1841-1881	Eve McLaughlin	N5.20.01	Engl
The Phillimore Atlas and Index of Parish Registers	Cecil Humphery-Smith	N5.05.01	Engl.
Welsh Family History: A Guide to Research	J & S Rowlands	Q2.10.01	Wales
Researching Welsh Ancestry: 2nd stage: Edited by John & S.Rowlands	FFHS	Q2.10.03	Wales
2% Name Index to 1851 Census England + Wales			fiche
South Wales: Tourist Guide		Q7.01.01	Wales
Cardiff Castle		Q7.01.02	Wales
<u>International Genealogical Index (I.G.I.)</u>			
Wales Locality Catalogue	LDS Family History Centre	CD Rom +	fiche
County Unknown IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
British Vital Records Index 1538-1888, including Wales	LDS Family History Centre	CD Rom	
<u>Anglesey</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Anglesey, Wales		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Breconshire</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
1881 Census Index: Breconshire		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Caernarvonshire</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Caernarvonshire, Wales	CD Rom +	fiche	
<u>Cardiganshire</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
1881 Census Index, Cardiganshire		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Carmarthen</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Carmarthen, Wales		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Denbighshire</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Denbighshire, Wales	CD Rom +	fiche	
<u>Flintshire</u>			

IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Flintshire, Wales		CD Rom +	fiche
<u>Glamorgan</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Glamorganshire, Wales	CD Rom +	fiche	
Family History Research in Glamorgan: Basic Facts	R Davis	Q2.10.02	Wales
<u>Merioneth</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Merionethshire, Wales	CD Rom +	fiche	
<u>Mid Glamorgan (Monmouthshire)</u> <i>Also see Monmouthshire in England</i>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Monmouthshire, Wales	CD Rom +	fiche	
<u>Montgomeryshire</u>			
1881 Census Index, Montgomeryshire		CD Rom +	fiche
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
<u>Pembrokeshire</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Pembrokeshire, Wales	CD Rom +	fiche	
<u>Radnorshire</u>			
IGI 1988 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
IGI 1992 - Surname Index and Given Name Index		fiche	
Index to 1881 Census England & Wales - Radnorshire, Wales		CD Rom +	fiche

EUROPE

Title	Author	Call No.	Loc.
<u>Europe</u>			
Continental Europe: IGI (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
South West Europe: IGI (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
West Europe Vital Records, Births, Christenings, Marriages	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Alpine Region Vital Records, Births, Christenings, Marriages	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
In Search of Your European Roots	Angus Baxter	S2.10.01	Eur.
Revolutionary Europe 1783-1815	George Rude	S7.01.01	Eur.
Europe Since Napoleon	David Thompson	S7.01.02	Eur.
Europe Since 1815	G D Hazen	S7.01.03	Eur.
The Age of Revolution 1789-1848	E J Hobsbawm	S7.40.01	Eur.
An Economic History of Europe 1760-1939	Arthur Birnie	S7.55.01	Eur.
Armies of the Napoleonic Wars	ed. Chris McNab	S7.82.01	Eur.
Maps: Europe - The Major Turning Points	National Geographic	S9.14.02	Eur.
Celtic Europe	National Geographic	S9.14.03	Eur.
The Traveller's Map of the Alps	National Geographic	S9.14.06	Eur.
A Collection of Maps from the Great War. WW1 era		CD Rom	
Cemeteries & memorials in Belgium & North France		S5.15.01	Eur.
<u>Austria</u>			
Map: Vienna, Austria		SAus9.14.01	Eur.
<u>Benelux</u>			
Vital Records, Births, Christenings, Marriages	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
<u>Denmark</u>			
IGI (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Haderslev, IGI 1988	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
Ribe, IGI 1988	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
Louis Tussaud's Wax Museum, Copenhagen		SDe3.60.01	Eur.
Holiday in Denmark		SDe7.95.01	Eur.
Roskilde Domkirke (Roskilde Cathedral) Denmark		SDe8.85.01	Eur.
Scandinavian Vital Records, Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden 1630-1903		CD Rom	
Denmark: Official Handbook 1974		SDe5.65.01	Eur.
<u>Finland</u>			
Find Your Roots - Finland		SFi.10.01	Eur.
IGI - 1992	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
Scandinavian Vital Records, Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden 1630-1903	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
IGI (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
<u>France</u>			
Map: Historical France: Evolution of a Nation	National Geographic	SFra9.14.05	Eur.
Vital Records, Births, Christenings, Marriages	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Documentary Survey of the French Revolution	Stewart	SFra7.01.01	Eur.
<u>Germany</u>			
In Search of Your German Roots	Angus Baxter	SGe2.10.01	Eur.
How to Find my German Ancestors and Relations	Dr Heinz F Friederichs	SGe2.10.02	Eur.
How to Trace Your German Ancestors	Owen Mützelburg	SGe2.10.03	Eur.
Early German Settlers - Umbach 1855-1988	Kevin Umbach	Z4.UMB.01	Local
"Greetings from the Land where Milk and Honey Flows"			
The German Emigration to NSW 1838-1858	P. Cloos & J Tampke	AN7.18.01	NSW
Address Book for Germanic Genealogy	Ernest Thode	SGe5.03.01	Eur.
Deutschland Im Überblick (An Overview of Germany)	Prof. Dr. H Arntz	SGe7.01.01	Eur.
Tracing your German Ancestors (FFHS)	Peter Towey	SGe2.10.04	Eur.
Locating your German Ancestor's Place of Origin	Eric Kopittke	SGe2.10.05	Eur.
German Settlement - NSW - and general notes	G.Burkhardt&J Patterson	AN7.19.01	NSW
IGI (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	

IGI 1988 - A.M.-Betcher	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI 1992, Doerre - Fassunge	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI 1992, Gauker-Gruner	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI 1988, Guessgen-Hobermann	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI 1988, Hobermehl-Keuethman J	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI 1988, Keueths-Kuhniss	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI 1988, Mejerholtz-Otterbrim, A.M	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI 1991, Papajewski-Redzewski	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI 1988, Saberazki-Schulzerberg		fiche	
IGI 1992, Von Zimmermann - Weyrauch	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
Vital Records, Births, Christenings, Marriages	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Lancers & Dragoons: Uniforms of the Imperial German Cavalry 1900-1914	R.J.Marrior	\$5.70.01	Eur

Immigration See Special Section 'Immigration & Shipping'

Index to Emigrants Hamburg to Aus (1860-69)		fiche	
Emigrants from Hamburg to Australia 1853		fiche	
Immigration: Germans on Bounty Ships 1849-1852	Archives Office of NSW	fiche	
Emigrants from Hamburg to Australasia 1876		fiche	
Assisted Passengers into Victoria from Germany 1849		fiche	
Immigrants from Hamburg to Australia 1850-59		fiche	
German Immigrants to Port Phillip 1849-50		fiche	
Locating your German Ancestor's Place of Origin	Eric Kopittke	SGe2.10.04	Eur

Iceland

IGI - 1992	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	

Italy

How to Trace Your Italian Ancestors for Australians	Bette Leone	SIIt2.10.01	Eur.
Famiglia Foldi: The Foldi Family of Milan and Australia	Peter John Foldi	SIIt4.FOL.01	Eur.
The Penguin Book of Renaissance	J H Plumb	SIIt7.35.01	Eur.
Renaissance Florence	Gene A Brucker	SIIt8.35.02	Eur.
Vital Records, Births, Christenings, Marriages	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	

Netherlands

IGI 1988 Church of JC of LDS		fiche	
IGI (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	

Norway

IGI Norway - 1992	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI Norway (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Norway, Bergen, IGI 1988	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
Scandinavian Vital Records, Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden 1630-1903		CD Rom	

Russia

The Bolshevik Revolution 1917-1923	E H Carr	SRus7.01.01	Eur.
------------------------------------	----------	-------------	------

Spain and Portugal

Map: A Traveller's Guide of Spain and Portugal	National Geographic	\$9.14.04	Eur
Vital Records, Births, Christenings, Marriages	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	

Sweden

IGI for all counties - 1992	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
IGI (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Ostergotland, IGI 1988	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
Stockholm, IGI 1988	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
Varmland, IGI 1988	Church of JC of LDS	fiche	
Scandinavian Vital Records, Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden 1630-1903		CD Rom	
Burials, Lungsund Church Records, Varmland, 1735-1773		SSw5.10.01	Eur
Bromma Church, Upplands Kyrkor XXXIII (in Swedish, also translations) Ragnar Stenberg		SSw8.85.01	Eur
Map: Sweden		SSwe9.14.03	Eur

Africa

Africa: South of the Sahara 1992		W9.11.01	other
The Middle East + North Africa: 1984-85		W9.11.02	other
The Middle East+ North Africa: 1976-77		W9.11.03	other
Maps: Africa - Its Political Development	National Geographic	W9.14.01	other
Africa Threatened	National Geographic	W9.14.02	other
Our first Half Century 1910-1960 Golden Jubilee of the Union of South Africa		W9.11.04	other

Asia

The Vietnamese Nation	Jean Chesneaux	V7.01.01	other
A History of Modern Southeast Asia	J Bastin/Harry J Benda	V7.01.02	other
20th Century Asia: An Anthology	Michaelis & McKeown	V7.01.03	other
China - A Travel Survival Kit	Sainagatski & Buckley	V9.11.01	other
A History of India, Vol 1	Romila Thapar	V7.01.01	other
The Far East + Australasia 1977-78		V7.01.04	other
Asia + Oceania: Encyclopedia of the Nations		V9.20.01	other
Japan at a Glance	Japan Ext Trade Org	V7.01.01	other
Maps: S Asia, Afghanistan, Burma 1:6,522,000	National Geographic	V9.14.01	other
Mount Everest	National Geographic	V9.14.03	other
The Peoples of China	National Geographic	V9.14.05	other
Japan. Historical Japan. Scroll of a Nation	National Geographic	V9.14.06	other
Asia-Pacific Economy	National Geographic	V9.14.07	other
Singapore 1_ to a mile, Federation of Malaya	Survey Dept	V9.14.08	other
The History of the Philippines	National Geographic	V9.14.10	other

Canada

IGI for all provinces	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom +	fiche
Vital Records Index Births,Christ,Marr 1620-1888 +USA	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
1881 Census	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Maps: Ontario - Close-up: Canada	National Geographic	T9.14.01	other
Saskatchewan & Manitoba, Close-up: Canada	National Geographic	T9.14.02	other
Quebec-Newfoundland, Close-up: Canada	National Geographic	T9.14.03	other
Canada	National Geographic	T9.14.04	other
70 years after - 1914-1984 (Canada's involvement)	Col.John Gardam	T7.81.01	Canada
Halfpenny Family History	Joyce Stock	T4.HAL.01	Canada

Central America and the West Indies

IGI Mexico (Family Search)	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Maps: The Land of the Maya - A Traveller's Map	National Geographic	X9.14.01	other
West Indies - Making of America	National Geographic	X9.14.02	other
Bird Migration in the Americas	National Geographic	X9.14.03	other
Mexico & Central America	National Geographic	X9.14.04	other
Central America - Past & Present	National Geographic	X9.14.05	other
Where Did Columbus Discover America?	National Geographic	X9.14.06	other
Colonization & Trade in the New World	National Geographic	X9.14.07	other

Middle East

The Middle East + North Africa: 1984-85		W9.11.02	other
The Middle East+ North Africa: 1976-77		W9.11.03	other
Maps: Holy Land	National Geographic	V9.14.02	other
The Middle East, Two Centuries of Conflict	National Geographic	V9.14.04	other
The Early Civilizations of the Middle East	National Geographic	V9.14.09	other

Papua New Guinea + Pacific

Port Moresby - Yesterday & Today	Ian Stuart	J7.01.01	Pacific
Adam in Plumes: New Guinea	Colin Simpson	J7.01.02	Pacific
Boys,Urchins,Men. History of Boy's Brigade Aust +Papua		A7.39.02	Aust
New Guinea 1882-1976		J5.20.01	Pacific
Census of Eueuropean Residents in Fiji 1874-5	Rondo B B Me		

Life + Death in Eden: Pitcairn Island + the Bounty Mutineers	Trevor Lummis	J7.01.03	Pacific
Wings of Gold: How the aeroplane developed New Guinea		J7.01.04	Pacific
<u>United States of America</u>			
IGI for all States + North America	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom +	fiche
Vital Records Index Births, Christ, Marr 1620-1888 + Canada	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Mormon Immigration Index USA 1840-1890	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Social Security Death Index	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Military Index	Church of JC of LDS	CD Rom	
Washington DC. Past & Present: A Guide to the Nation's Capital		U7.01.01	other
The White House: An Historic Guide		U7.01.02	other
Condise Dictionary of American Biography	Scribners	U3.30.01	other
American men of Science: Biographical Dictionary	supplement A-K	U3.30.06	other
American men of Science: Biographical Dictionary	D-G	U3.30.02	other
American men of Science: Biographical Dictionary	H-K	U3.30.03	other
American men of Science: Biographical Dictionary	L-O	U3.30.04	other
American men of Science: Biographical Dictionary	St-Z	U3.30.05	other
List of Masonic Lodges in North America: 1997		U5.03.01	other
Maps: Northern Plains - Making of America No 13	National Geographic	U9.14.01	other
Central Plains - Making of America No 9	National Geographic	U9.14.02	other
Texas - Making of America No 11	National Geographic	U9.14.03	other
Central Rockies - Making of America	National Geographic	U9.14.04	other
Pacific Northwest - Making of America No 12	National Geographic	U9.14.05	other
New England - Making of America No 14	National Geographic	U9.14.06	other
Great Lakes - Making of America No 15	National Geographic	U9.14.07	other
Tidewater - Making of America No 17	National Geographic	U9.14.08	other
Yellowstone & Grand Teton - Making of America	National Geographic	U9.14.09	other
New York City - Making of America	National Geographic	U9.14.10	other
The Northern Approaches - Making of America	National Geographic	U9.14.11	other
Far West - Making of America	National Geographic	U9.14.12	other
The Territorial Growth of the United States	National Geographic	U9.14.13	other
Close Up USA - The Southeast	National Geographic	U9.14.14	other
Western New England - Close-up USA	National Geographic	U9.14.15	other
Maine with the Maritime Provinces of Canada	National Geographic	U9.14.16	other
Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky - Close Up USA	National Geographic	U9.14.17	other
Mid Atlantic States: Maryland, Virginia			
Delaware, West Virginia: Close Up US	National Geographic	U9.14.18	other
Hawaii - Close Up USA	National Geographic	U9.14.19	other
The Northeast, New York, New Jersey,			
Pennsylvania - Close Up USA	National Geographic	U9.14.20	other
USA	National Geographic	U9.14.21	other
Alaska - Close Up USA	National Geographic	U9.14.22	other
The Heart of the Grand Canyon	National Geographic	U9.14.23	other
Alaska - Making of America	National Geographic	U9.14.24	other

